



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

THE  
**VAN NOSTRAND  
SCIENCE SERIES**

16mo. Boards. Price 50 Cents Each.

*Amply Illustrated when the Subject Demands.*

**No. 1. CHIMNEYS FOR FURNACES AND**  
Steam Boilers. By R. Armstrong, C.E. Third  
American Edition. Revised and partly re-  
written, with an Appendix on "Theory of  
Chimney Draught," by F. E. Idell, M.E.

**No. 2. STEAM-BOILER EXPLOSIONS.** By Zerah

**Library**  
of the  
**University of Wisconsin**

Tate, C.E.

**No. 8. A TREATISE ON THE COMPOUND**  
Steam-engine. By John Turnbull, Jr. 2nd  
edition, revised by Prof. S. W. Robinson.

**No. 9. A TREATISE ON FUEL.** By Arthur V.  
Abbott, C.E. Founded on the original treat-  
ise of C. William Siemens, D.C.L. Third ed.

**No. 10. COMPOUND ENGINES.** Translated from  
the French of A. Mallet. Second edition,  
revised with results of American Practice,  
by Richard H. Buel, C.E.

**No. 11. THEORY OF ARCHES.** By Prof. W.  
Allan.

**No. 12. THEORY OF VOUSSOIR ARCHES.** By  
Prof. Wm. Cain. Third edition, revised and  
enlarged.

THE VAN NOSTRAND SCIENCE SERIES.

**No. 13. GASES MET WITH IN COAL MINES.** By J. J. Atkinson. Third edition, revised and enlarged, to which is added *The Action of Coal Dusts* by Edward H. Williams, Jr.

**No. 14. FRICTION OF AIR IN MINES.** By J. J. Atkinson. Second American edition.

**No. 15. SKEW ARCHES.** By Prof. E. W. Hyde, C.E. Illustrated. Second edition.

**No. 16. GRAPHIC METHOD FOR SOLVING CERTAIN QUESTIONS IN ARITHMETIC OR ALGEBRA.** By Prof. G. L. Vose. Second edition.

**No. 17. WATER AND WATER-SUPPLY.** By Prof. W. H. Corfield, of the University College, London. Second American edition.

**No. 18. SEWERAGE AND SEWAGE PURIFICATION.** By M. N. Baker, Associate Editor of "Engineering News." Second edition, revised and enlarged.

**No. 19. STRENGTH OF BEAMS UNDER TRANSVERSE LOADS.** By Prof. W. Allan, author of "Theory of Arches." Second edition, revised.

**No. 20. BRIDGE AND TUNNEL CENTRES.** By John B. McMaster, C.E. Second edition.

**No. 21. SAFETY VALVES.** By Richard H. Buel, C.E. Third edition.

**No. 22. HIGH MASONRY DAMS.** By E. Sherman Gould, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Second Edition.

**No. 23. THE FATIGUE OF METALS UNDER REPEATED STRAINS.** With various Tables of Results and Experiments. From the German of Prof. Ludwig Spangenburg, with a Preface by S. H. Shreve, A.M.

**No. 24. A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE TEETH OF WHEELS.** By Prof. S. W. Robinson. 3d edition, revised, with additions.

**No. 25. THEORY AND CALCULATION OF CANTILEVER BRIDGES.** By R. M. Wilcox.

**No. 26. PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE PROPERTIES OF CONTINUOUS BRIDGES.** By Charles Bender, C.E.

**No. 27. BOILER INCRUSTATION AND CORROSION.** By F. J. Rowan. Now edition. Revised and partly rewritten by F. E. Idell.

**No. 28. TRANSMISSION OF POWER BY WIRE ROPES.** By Albert W. Stahl, U.S.N. Fourth edition, revised.

THE VAN NOSTRAND SCIENCE SERIES.

No. 29. STEAM INJECTORS, THEIR THEORY and Use. Translated from the French by M. Leon Pochet.

No. 30. MAGNETISM OF IRON VESSELS AND Terrestrial Magnetism. By Prof. Fairman Rogers.

No. 31. THE SANITARY CONDITION OF CITY and Country Dwelling-houses. By George E. Waring, Jr. Second edition, revised.

No. 32. CABLE-MAKING FOR SUSPENSION Bridges. B. W. Hildenbrand, C.E.

No. 33. MECHANICS OF VENTILATION. By George W. Rafter, C.E. Second edition, revised.

No. 34. FOUNDATIONS. By Prof. Jules Gaudard, C.E. Translated from the French. Second edition.

No. 35. THE ANEROID BAROMETER: ITS Construction and Use. Compiled by George W. Plympton. Tenth edition, revised and enlarged.

No. 36. MATTER AND MOTION. By J. Clerk Maxwell, M.A. Second American edition.

No. 37. GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEYING: ITS Uses, Methods, and Results. By Frank De Yeaux Carpenter, C.E.

No. 38. MAXIMUM STRESSES IN FRAMED Bridges. By Prof. William Cain, A.M., C.E. New and revised edition.

No. 39. A HANDBOOK OF THE ELECTRO-Magnetic Telegraph. By A. E. Loring. Fourth edition, revised.

No. 40. TRANSMISSION OF POWER BY COMPRESSED AIR. By Robert Zahner, M.E. New edition, in press.

No. 41. STRENGTH OF MATERIALS. By William Kent, C.E., Assoc. Editor "Engineering News." Second edition.

No. 42. THEORY OF STEEL-CONCRETE Arches, and of Vaulted Structures. By Prof. Wm. Cain. Fourth edition, thoroughly revised.

No. 43. WAVE AND VORTEX MOTION. By Dr. Thomas Craig, of Johns Hopkins University.

No. 44. TURBINE WHEELS. By Prof. W. P. Trowbridge, Columbia College. Second edition. Revised.



WORKS BY  
**PROF. WILLIAM CAIN**  
IN THE  
**VAN NOSTRAND SCIENCE SERIES**

Price 50 cents each

---

**No. 3. Practical Designing of Retaining-Walls.** Fifth Edition, Revised.

**No. 12. Theory of Voussoir Arches.** Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged.

**No. 38. Maximum Stresses in Framed Bridges.** New and Revised Edition.

**No. 42. Theory of Steel - Concrete Arches, and of Vaulted Structures.** Fourth Edition, thoroughly Revised.

**No. 48. Theory of Solid and Braced Elastic Arches.** Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged.

# Theory of Solid AND Braced Elastic Arches

BY

WILLIAM CAIN

MEM. AM. SOC. C. E.

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS, UNIVERSITY OF  
NORTH CAROLINA

---

Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged

---



NEW YORK  
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY  
23 MURRAY AND 27 WARREN STREETS  
1909

Copyright, 1909,  
BY  
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY

6244 114  
128477  
APR 21 1909

SNN  
C12  
T  
2

## PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION.

---

IN this work, which has been almost entirely rewritten, elastic arches of variable cross-section, particularly concrete and reinforced-concrete arches, have been treated in great detail; the aim being not only to present the theory in a simple, convincing manner, but to furnish the computer with several examples worked in full, so that he should find no difficulty in applying the theory, rapidly and with certainty, to similar arches.

In Chapter I the elastic theory is developed. In Chapter II the application to a concrete arch is given in full. The graphical treatment is shorter than that given in the author's "Steel-concrete Arches," and the "Résumé of Operations" given should put the draftsman in complete possession of the method. The algebraic solution that follows is especially recommended, however, as it enables the pressure line to be established to any desirable degree of accuracy.

In Chapter III an algebraic solution for a three-centered arch is given in great detail for a moving load in various positions, corresponding to maximum moments at critical sections. In Chapter IV temperature and allied stresses are found, and in Chapter V the method of single loads is developed and applied to a reinforced-concrete arch. The method being simple and easily followed, the hope is expressed that this method of single loads may come into more favor than it has in the past. The book concludes, in Chapter VI, with a treatment of arches with two and three hinges.

Assistance has been derived from Professor Eddy's "Researches in Graphical Statics," particularly in the conception of placing the trial polygon in true position on the arch with respect to the line  $kk_1$ ; otherwise the demonstrations and treatment throughout are original.

W.M. CAIN.

CHAPEL HILL, N. C.,  
Oct. 1, 1908.

# CONTENTS.

## CHAPTER I.

### EQUILIBRIUM POLYGONS. ELASTIC THEORY.

ARTICLE	PAGE
1-4.—Equilibrium polygons. Moments, $m_s = m_r + R_s a$	1
5.—Polygon with end moments	8
6, 7.—The reinforced arch. Assumptions	13
8.—Uniform shortening of axis. Gravity axis	17
9-11.—Position of neutral axis due to flexure only	18
12.—Change in the inclination of end tangents	23
13-16.—Approximations. Unit stresses. Core points	24
17.—Conditions for equilibrium of hingeless arch	29
18.—Deflection at the crown	32
19.—Division of neutral axis for constant	$\frac{s}{I_1 + nI_2}$ 33

## CHAPTER II.

## CONCRETE ARCH. BOTH GRAPHICAL AND ANALYTICAL SOLUTIONS.

ARTICLE	PAGE
20.—Division of neutral axis in detail.	34
21.—Computation of loads . . . . .	41
22.—Construction of equilibrium polygon <i>b</i> . . . . .	45
23, 24.—Closing line for original and symmetrical loading . . . . .	47
25.—Location of line <i>kk</i> <sub>1</sub> on arch . . . . .	51
26.—Locating the true equilibrium polygon <i>c</i> . . . . .	52
27.—Demonstration . . . . .	54
28.—Résumé of operations. Table . . . . .	56
29.—Centers of pressure at springs . . . . .	59
30.—Proper position of loads relative to points <i>a</i> . . . . .	60
31.—Case where <i>I</i> varies as $\sec i$ . . . . .	61
32.—Algebraic solution . . . . .	62
33, 34.—Numerical illustrations. Bending moments . . . . .	64
35, 36.—Symmetrical load. Precautions in drawing . . . . .	67

## CHAPTER III.

THREE-CENTERED ARCH.  
ALGEBRAIC SOLUTION IN FULL.

37.—Formulas for radii of a three-centered arch . . . . .	72
38, 39.—Dimensions. Loads. Ordinates <i>bh</i> computed . . . . .	74
40, 41.—Computation of <i>kc</i> , <i>H</i> , <i>V</i> , and <i>ac</i> . . . . .	83

ARTICLE	PAGE
42.—Test of the accuracy of the results.	86
43, 44.—Bending moments. Normal and shearing stresses	87
45.—Positions of live load giving max- imum moments	89
46-48.—Live load in various positions	91
49, 50.—Summary. Normal thrusts and shears	98
51.—Dead load. Live load covering span	100
52.—Thrust and moment at crown	103
53, 54.—Revision of section. Reinforce- ment	104
55.—Approximate stresses	106

## CHAPTER IV.

### TEMPERATURE AND ALLIED STRESSES.

56-60.—Moments. Thrusts. Stresses	110
61.—Change of span. Axial stress	120
62.—Combined stresses	122

## CHAPTER V.

### REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH. METHOD OF SINGLE LOADS.

63.—Division of neutral line	127
64, 65.—Equilibrium polygons. Tables of quantities	132
66.—Values of $c_1$ , $c_2$ , $y_0$ , $H_1$ , $V_2$ , $M_1$ , and $M_2$	138
67-73.—Moments and thrusts at various points	142
74.—Maximum stresses at right spring- ing	150

ARTICLE	PAGE
75.—Live load causing maximum stresses . . . . .	152
76, 77.—Temperature, etc. Combined stresses . . . . .	154
78, 79.—Hint as to design. Steel required . . . . .	156
80, 81.—Loads for maximum moments, stresses, and shears . . . . .	157

## CHAPTER VI.

### ARCHES WITH TWO AND THREE HINGES. BRACED ARCHES.

82-86.—Arch with two hinges. Vertical loads . . . . .	161
87.—Arch with three hinges. Vertical loads . . . . .	169
88-90.—Braced arches . . . . .	172
91.—Loading giving maximum stresses . . . . .	176
92-95.—Three-hinged arch—inclined loads . . . . .	179
96-99.—Two-hinged arch—inclined loads . . . . .	184
100.—Two-hinged arch—vertical loads . . . . .	189

## THEORY OF SOLID AND BRACED ELASTIC ARCHES.

---

### CHAPTER I.

#### EQUILIBRIUM POLYGONS. ELASTIC THEORY.

1. THE term *solid arch* is applied, in what follows, to arches of concrete or reinforced concrete, or to metal arches having a continuous web connecting the flanges; the term *braced arch*, to such as are braced between the flanges by the usual struts and ties, forming any pattern of open web. As contradistinguished from the voussoir arch, the solid or braced arch is capable of supplying tensile resistances, at any ideal section, when needed; though as all arches are composed of elastic materials, the term *elastic arch* is applicable to any one of them. When the solid arch is hinged at one or more points (not exceeding three), there are, of course, no tensile forces exerted at

the hinged joints, so that the hinged joints, if any, must be excepted in the above definition.

The theory of the stone or voussoir arch will fall under that pertaining to the solid arch when only compressive forces are exerted on the actual joints, as is illustrated in the author's "Theory of Voussoir Arches."

Before entering upon the theory of the elastic arch, it is well perhaps to make some remarks on equilibrium polygons, particularly those pertaining to the barrel or cylindrical arch, the only kind treated in this book.

#### THE USUAL METHOD OF DRAWING AN EQUILIBRIUM POLYGON.

2. The subject is easily introduced by considering a portion of a concrete arch contained between two vertical planes, one foot apart, both planes being perpendicular to the axis of the arch. Fig. 1 is supposed to represent a mid-section of such a lamina of a semi-arch, and it will be assumed that the thrust  $S$  at the crown acts at  $a$  and is known likewise in magnitude and direction. The weights of the arch and load contained between the consecutive verticals at  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ , and  $d$  can be easily computed and will be designated

$P_1$ ,  $P_2$ ,  $P_3$ , respectively. They, of course, act vertically through the centers of gravity of the corresponding trapezoids of the mid-section. To the left of the arch is drawn the *force diagram* as follows: From some convenient point  $O$ , lay off  $S$  in direction and magnitude to the scale of

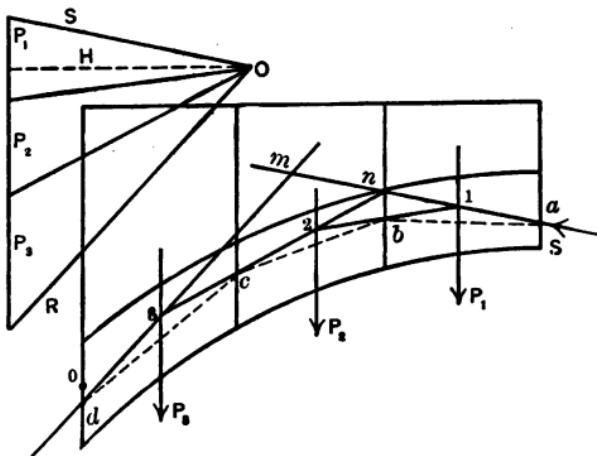


FIG. 1.

loads; from the left extremity, lay off, to the same scale of loads, successively  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$ ,  $P_3$  vertically downwards, and from the points of division draw *rays* to  $O$ , the *pole*. Any ray will be designated by the letters either side of it.

The force diagram gives the resultants on the sections at  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ ,  $d$  in magnitude and direction only. Thus the resultant in

magnitude and direction of  $S$  and  $P_1$  is ray  $P_1P_2$ ; of ray  $P_1P_2$  and  $P_2$  is ray  $P_2P_3$ ; of ray  $P_2P_3$  and  $P_3$  is ray  $P_3R$ . The lines of action of these resultants on the arch are found as follows: Draw  $S1 \parallel$  ray  $SP_1$  to intersection 1 with  $P_1$ ; then since the resultant of  $S$  and  $P_1$  acts parallel to ray  $P_1P_2$ , draw 12  $\parallel$  ray  $P_1P_2$ , to give its line of action on the arch. This intersects  $P_2$  at 2. Similarly, since the resultant of ray  $P_1P_2$  and  $P_2$  is ray  $P_2P_3$ , the line of action on the arch of the resultant  $P_2P_3$  is 23  $\parallel$  ray  $P_2P_3$ . It intersects  $P_3$  at 3, where 3d  $\parallel$  ray  $P_3R$  gives the line of action of the resultant of all the forces acting to the right of  $d$ .

The polygon  $a123d$  is called the *equilibrium polygon*, or *line of pressures*, since the resultants, which in magnitude equal rays  $SP_1$ ,  $P_1P_2$ ,  $P_2P_3$ ,  $P_3R$ , act respectively along  $a1$ ,  $12$ ,  $23$ ,  $3d$ .

These resultants meet the vertical sections at  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ ,  $d$ , and the dotted line  $abcd$  is called the *line of resistance*, or line of the centers of pressure.

Now produce 32 to intersection with  $S$  at  $n$ ; then  $n$  is a point on the resultant of  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  in position on the arch, since on combining this resultant of  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  with  $S$  acting along  $an$ , the final resultant must coincide with  $n23$  as found above. Similarly, the resultant of  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$ , and  $P_3$

must act through  $m$ , the intersection of  $d3$  produced with  $am$ , since  $3d$  is the line of action of the resultant of  $S, P_1, P_2, P_3$ , as found above.

Where a large number of forces  $P_1, P_2, \dots$  are used, mistakes as to drawing a side of the equilibrium polygon parallel to the wrong ray can be entirely avoided by use of the notation above:  $12 \parallel$  ray  $P_1P_2$ ,  $23 \parallel$  ray  $P_2P_3$ , etc., the subscripts having the same numbers as the sides.

**3. Moments.**—To find the moment about  $o$ , the center of section at  $d$ , of the forces  $S, P_1, P_2, P_3$  acting on the arch from the crown to the section; since the resultant of these forces is equal in magnitude to ray  $P_3R$ , to the scale of loads, and it acts along  $3d$ , the moment required is ray  $P_3R$  multiplied by the length of the perpendicular, to the scale of distance, let fall from  $o$  upon  $3d$ . Another expression for this moment is found by decomposing the resultant (= ray  $P_3R$  in magnitude) at  $d$  into a horizontal component  $H$  and a vertical component, and taking moments about  $o$  of the components. Since the vertical component acts in the line  $od$ , its moment about  $o$  is zero; hence the moment of the resultant is simply  $H \cdot od$  and is negative if we regard left-handed couples as having positive moments. If

$3d$  passed above  $o$ , the moment would be positive. The above principle applies to any section.

On dropping from pole  $O$  a perpendicular upon the load line, its length is called the *pole distance*, and to the scale of loads its value equals  $H$ , the horizontal component of *any* of the resultants  $S$ , ray  $P_1P_2$ , etc. Thus where the loads are vertical, the thrusts at any sections have the same horizontal component  $H$ . If the thrusts at sections  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ , acting along the lines  $a1$ ,  $12$ ,  $23$ , respectively, cut the sections at points distant  $t_a$ ,  $t_b$ ,  $t_c$  from their centers, the moments about such centers of all forces to their right are, respectively,  $Ht_a$ ,  $Ht_b$ ,  $Ht_c$ , these moments being positive when the thrusts pass above the centers of the sections, negative otherwise.

**4. Computation of Ordinates of Equilibrium Polygon.**—In the trial equilibrium polygons to be subsequently drawn, the thrust  $H$  at the crown is assumed horizontal. In Fig. 2 the loads  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$ , ...,  $P_r$  are distant  $x_1$ ,  $x_2$ , ...,  $a$  from  $P_s$  at  $e$ . The equilibrium polygon  $1234n$  is drawn as detailed above,  $12 \parallel$  ray  $P_1P_2$ ,  $23 \parallel$  ray  $P_2P_3$ , etc., and the sides  $12$ ,  $23$ , ... are produced to meet the vertical at  $e$  in  $f$ ,  $g$ , ... .

From the similarity of triangles in the

upper figure and the force diagram, we have

$$\frac{P_1}{H} = \frac{ef}{x_1}, \quad \frac{P_2}{H} = \frac{fg}{x_2}, \quad \dots, \quad \frac{P_r}{H} = \frac{hn}{a}.$$

On clearing of fractions and adding,

$$m_s = P_1 x_1 + P_2 x_2 + \dots + P_r a = H \cdot en.$$

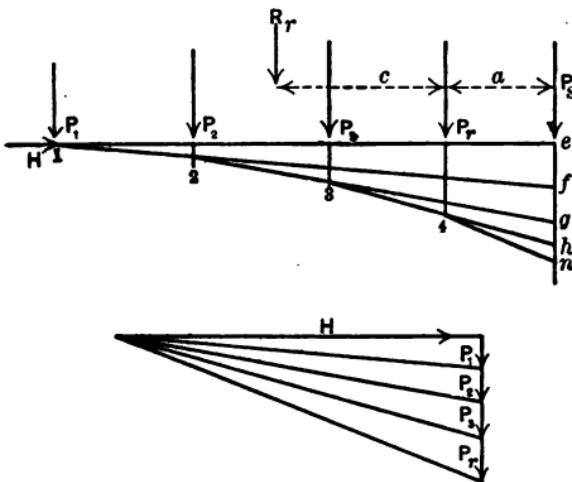


FIG. 2.

The left member is the sum of the moments of the loads about  $e$  or  $P_s$ . Suppose this computed and that  $H$  is known, then  $en = m_s \div H$  can be computed. Similarly for the ordinates at  $2, 3, \dots$ . In this way the polygon  $123 \dots n$  can be drawn with great accuracy. The com-

putation of  $m_s$  is facilitated by a formula to be derived. Here  $m_s$  is the moment of all loads from the crown up to  $P_s$  about  $P_s$ . Similarly, let  $m_r$  be the moment of all loads from the crown up to  $P_r$  about  $P_r$ . Also call the resultant or sum of the loads from the crown up to and including  $P_r$ ,  $R_r$ , and suppose this resultant acts  $c$  feet from  $P_r$ ; then  $m_r = R_r c$  and  $m_s = R_r(c+a)$ .

$$\therefore m_s = m_r + R_r a. \dots \quad (1)$$

It will be seen in subsequent articles how much this simple formula facilitates the computation of  $m_s$ .

The formulas above are all true when the thrust  $S$  at the crown is not horizontal, but acts along a line inclined to the horizontal. In this case, however,  $H$  is the horizontal component of  $S$ , or the common altitude of all the triangles in the force diagram.

#### SOME PROPERTIES OF THE EQUILIBRIUM POLYGON WITH END MOMENTS.

5. In Fig. 3 suppose  $a_1 a_2$  to be the neutral line of an arch\* subjected to a single force  $P$ . As we are not yet prepared to draw the true equilibrium polygon, we draw a trial one to investigate

---

\* Defined in Art. 8.

some of its properties to be utilized hereafter.

Lay off  $P$  to scale of force equal to the vertical line of the force diagram; assume any pole  $O$  and draw  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  from  $O$  to the extremities of  $P$ . Then from any point  $c_3$  on  $P$ , draw  $c_1c_3 \parallel R_1$ ,  $c_3c_2 \parallel R_2$  to intersections  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  with the verticals through  $a_1$  and  $a_2$ . The reaction  $R_1$  at  $c_1$ , acting from  $c_1$  towards  $c_3$ , and the reaction  $R_2$  at  $c_2$ , acting from  $c_2$  towards  $c_3$ , will hold  $P$  at  $c_3$  in equilibrium. From  $O$  draw  $F$  arbitrarily to cut the load line  $P$  into the two components  $V_1$  and  $V_2$ . Then the reactions  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  at  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  can be supposed decomposed into the components  $V_1$  and  $F$  at  $c_1$ ,  $V_2$  and  $F$  at  $c_2$ , acting as indicated by the arrows. Thus  $P$  at  $c_3$ ,  $V_1$  and  $F$  at  $c_1$ , and  $V_2$  and  $F$  at  $c_2$  form a system in equilibrium.

Next, draw an arbitrary line  $k_1k_2$  parallel to  $F$ , and suppose applied two opposed forces  $F$  at  $k_1$  and two opposed forces  $F$  at  $k_2$ , all acting along the line  $k_1k_2$ . This does not destroy equilibrium, but since the two forces  $F$  acting towards each other balance, the effect is to form a couple at  $a_1$  with  $F$  at  $c_1$  and the remaining  $F$  at  $k_1$ ; also a couple at  $a_2$  with  $F$  at  $c_2$  and the remaining  $F$  at  $k_2$ . If  $H$  is the horizontal component of the equal forces  $F$ , on decomposing them at  $c_1$ ,  $k_1$ ,

$c_2$ ,  $k_2$  into vertical and horizontal components, we note that, since the vertical components act along  $k_1 c_1$  and  $k_2 c_2$  respectively, the moment of the couple at  $a_1$  is  $H \cdot k_1 c_1$ , that at  $a_2$  is  $H \cdot k_2 c_2$ . We shall

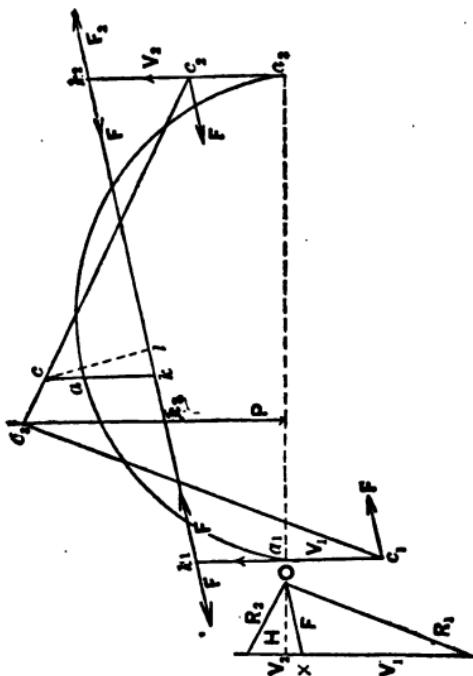


FIG. 3.

assume a fictitious structure subjected to these end couples, also to  $V_1$  at  $a_1$ ,  $V_2$  at  $a_2$ , and  $P$  at  $c_3$ . As we have seen, the system is in equilibrium.

Take any point  $c$  in either side of the

equilibrium polygon and designate by  $x$  and  $d$  the arms of  $V_1$  and  $P$  about  $c$ . The moment of the external forces to the left of  $c$  about  $c$  is

$$M = (V_1 x - H \cdot k_1 c_1 - P d),$$

if  $c$  is to the right of  $P$ . If  $c$  is to the left of  $P$ , the term  $Pd$  is omitted.

Another simpler expression can be found for  $M$ . Thus supply again the two forces  $F$  acting towards each other at  $k_1$  and  $k_2$ ; also suppose two opposed forces  $R_1$  acting along  $c_1 c_3$ , the one acting down at  $c_1$ , the other up at  $c_3$ , and two opposed forces  $R_2$  acting along  $c_3 c_2$ , the one acting up at  $c_3$ , the other down at  $c_2$ ; then we see, by reference to the force diagram, that there is complete equilibrium at each vertex,  $k_1$ ,  $c_1$ ,  $c_3$ ,  $c_2$ , and  $k_2$ . Hence the sum of the moments of the supposed forces acting at  $k_1$ ,  $c_1$ , and  $c_3$  about  $c$  will be zero. Omit now the opposed forces  $R_1$  acting along  $c_1 c_2$ .

$$\therefore (V_1 x - H \cdot k_1 c_1 - P d) - F \cdot cl = 0.$$

$cl$  is here drawn perpendicular to  $k_1 k_2$ . On drawing  $ck$  vertical and resolving  $F$  acting to the right at  $k$  into a horizontal component  $H$  and a vertical component, the moment of the latter about  $c$  is zero;

hence the moment  $F \cdot cl$  of  $F$  about  $c$  can be replaced by  $H \cdot kc$ .

$$\therefore M = H \cdot kc.$$

If  $c$  is taken below the *closing line*  $k_1k_2$ , as we shall call it, the moment of  $F$ , and therefore  $M$ , changes sign. In words this formula states that *the moment M (as defined above) about any point in the vertical kc is equal to the pole distance H, to the scale of force, multiplied by the ordinate kc from the closing line to a side of the equilibrium polygon, measured to the scale of distance.*

If there are a number of forces  $P$  acting vertically, the equilibrium polygon  $c$  is formed as usual, and it is easily seen that the above relation holds for any point  $c$ .

Should it be desired to draw  $k_1k_2$  horizontal, not changing  $H$ ,  $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $P$ , or the end couples, then  $M = V_1x - H \cdot k_1c_1 - Pd$  is unchanged;  $\therefore kc = M \div H$  is unchanged, so that we simply draw  $k_1k_2$  horizontal and lay off at  $k_1$ ,  $k_3$ , and  $k_2$  the ordinates  $k_1c_1$ ,  $k_3c_3$ , and  $k_2c_2$ , the same as before. Otherwise, in the force diagram, at the point where  $F$  intersects the load line, draw a horizontal to the right equal to the old pole distance  $H$  to fix  $O'$ , the new pole. With this new force diagram the new

polygon is drawn as before. On using the former values of  $k_1 c_1$ ,  $k_2 c_2$ , it will be found that  $k_1 k_2$  is horizontal, and  $kc$  for any  $x$  will be the same as before. Let the student make the construction.

From the relation  $M = H \cdot kc$ , it is seen that if  $kc$  is altered in a given ratio, then  $H$  will be altered in the inverse ratio.

In the constructions required for the elastic arch, the trial equilibrium polygon  $b$  (see Fig. 11) is first drawn and its closing line  $mm_1$  is then drawn to satisfy certain conditions; then as above,  $mm_1$  is supposed to take a certain horizontal position  $kk_1$  on the arch, and finally the ordinates from  $mm_1$ , now  $kk_1$ , are altered in a certain ratio and the pole distance in the inverse ratio. In all of these changes it is seen that  $V_1$  and  $V_2$  are unchanged, the line from  $O$  cutting off these segments being drawn parallel to  $k_1 k_2$  of Fig. 3, or to  $mm_1$  of Fig. 11.

It will eventually be shown that the trial polygon  $b$ , after the transformations, has become the true polygon  $c$  on the arch, the end moments of the arch being  $H \cdot a_1 c_1$ ,  $H \cdot a_2 c_2$ , the pole distance  $H$  of polygon  $c$  being the horizontal thrust of the arch.

#### THE REINFORCED ARCH.

6. Formulas for unit stresses, deflections, etc., will now be derived for the reinforced arch—the most general case; the results for arches of steel, stone, or concrete will follow at once as special cases. Let us consider a concrete arch with steel

bars embedded in the concrete, as shown by the dotted lines in the longitudinal section, Fig. 4, and in cross-section by the little rectangles in Fig. 5, representing a cross-section of the arch anywhere. The pair of bars in the same vertical plane will be called a *rib*, and they may be of any pattern (angles, plates, etc.), and connected by latticing if preferred, though the

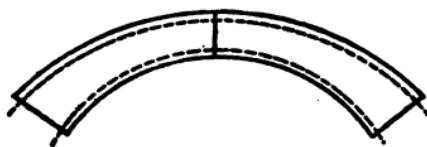


FIG. 4.

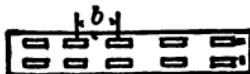


FIG. 5.

latter may possibly be omitted, since the concrete is generally capable of taking the shearing forces (exerted at right angles to the ribs), which are small. It is understood that the steel bars are free of paint, oil, scale, or rust, so that when embedded the adhesion between the steel and concrete will be complete and sufficiently great to cause the concrete and steel to

act as one mass, or, preferably, a mechanical bond between the steel and concrete is used.

7. The steel ribs are generally spaced uniformly a few feet apart, and in consequence a very rough approximation has to be resorted to in practice to apply theory to the really very complicated case.

It is assumed that it is approximately correct to consider the material of the upper bars to be distributed uniformly along an arch sheet that passes through the center lines of the upper bars, and that the material of the lower bars is similarly distributed uniformly along an arch sheet that passes through the center lines of the lower bars; so that if  $A$  = area of cross-section of the two bars constituting a rib, in square feet, and if the ribs are spaced  $b$  feet apart, then  $A \div b = A_2$ , will be the area in square feet of the cross-section of steel supposed in a slice of the arch contained between two vertical longitudinal planes one foot apart. It would be safer, perhaps, to allow only a fraction of  $A_2$  in the computation, and certainly it would seem advisable to limit  $b$  to a certain maximum, but as this must remain for the present a matter of judgment, the simple assumption above will be made in what follows, and  $A_2$  in the formulas can be altered to suit the judgment of the

engineer. Therefore a longitudinal slice of the arch contained between two vertical planes one foot apart will be assumed to have the cross-section, Fig. 6.

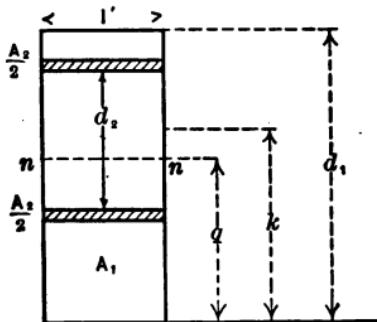


FIG. 6.

In this cross-section, which is properly taken perpendicular to the neutral surface and approximately at right angles to the soffit,

$A_1$  = area of concrete in square feet;

$A_2$  = area (shaded) of two steel bars in square feet =  $A - b$ ;

$d_1$  = depth of arch in feet;

$d_2$  = depth of steel rib in feet;

$k$  = distance in feet from soffit to center of gravity of steel rib.

The modulus of elasticity in pounds per square foot,

for concrete =  $E_1$ ;

for steel =  $nE_1 = E_2$ .

**8. Stresses Corresponding to Uniform Shortening. Position of Resultant. Gravity Axis.**—The fundamental formula connecting stress and deformation is

$$f = \frac{\text{Elongation of fiber}}{\text{Length of fiber}} \times E, \quad . \quad (1)$$

where  $f$  = stress in pounds per square foot if  $E$  is expressed in pounds per square foot. Suppose a normal stress to be applied to the section that shortens all the fibers an equal amount. This entails a uniform compressive unit stress, say  $p$  on the concrete, acting on the area  $A_1$ , and by (1) a unit stress  $np$  on the steel acting on an area  $A_2$ , since we have assumed  $E_2 = nE_1$ . The resultant  $p(A_1 + nA_2)$  acts at a distance  $q'$  above the lower edge of the section, and taking moments about that edge,

$$q'p(A_1 + nA_2) = p(A_1 \frac{d_1}{2} + nA_2 k).$$

Now if for the given steel section we substitute  $n$  times its given area at the same distances from the edges, the area of the "revised section," as we shall call it, is  $A_1 + nA_2$ . But to find the distance  $q$  from the lower edge of the revised sec-

tion to its center of gravity, we have, on taking moments about the lower edge,

$$q(A_1 + nA_2) = (A_1 \frac{d_1}{2} + nA_2 k),$$

which determines  $q$  and the gravity axis  $nn_1$ . As this formula is identical with the preceding, on dividing by  $p$ , it is seen that  $q = q'$ .

Thus a uniform shortening of the fibers at the cross-section entails that the resultant of the stresses shall act through the center of gravity of the "revised section," and, *conversely*, if the normal force on the section acts through the center of gravity of the revised section, it will cause a uniform shortening of the fibers there.

9. In the next figure (7), the *neutral surface*  $nn'$  is defined to be that surface where the stress due to bending moments *only* is zero. It will be shown in Art. 11 that this surface practically coincides with the gravity axis at each section for usual arch rings.

Fig. 7 gives a side view of a part of the supposed arch, 1 foot wide, contained between two planes perpendicular to the neutral surface  $nn'$  and making an angle  $\alpha$  in circular measure before strain between them. A vertical plane midway between the faces of the supposed arch intersects

the neutral surface in the line  $nn' = 4s$  feet in length, which may be called the *neutral line*, and the forces acting upon the artificial voussoir considered will have their resultants acting in this medial plane; hence the problem is referred to one of forces acting in one plane.

Let  $R$  be the resultant of all external forces acting upon the section passing

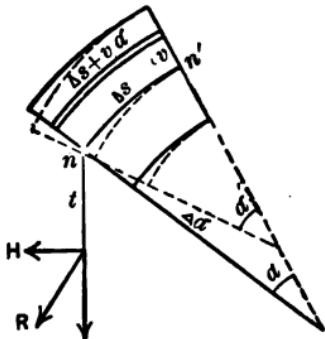


Fig. 7.

through  $n$ , the forces considered being the right reaction, and all loads acting on the arch from the right abutment up to the section (or joint) passing through  $n$ . As we have seen, when the true equilibrium polygon has been located, the line of action of  $R$  is given by the side of the equilibrium polygon pertaining to  $n$ , and its amount and direction, from the ray of the force diagram, parallel to this side.

As  $\alpha$  and  $As$  will be considered very

small, the voussoir can be considered without weight or loads acting on it, and be treated as a free body acted on by  $R$  and the reaction stresses of the part of the arch to the left of  $n$  upon the section through  $n$ . To ascertain these stresses, conceive applied at  $n$  two opposed forces  $+R$ ,  $-R$ , each equal and parallel to  $R$ . The single force  $R$  is thus replaced by a couple  $R\bar{R}$  and a force  $+R$  acting at  $n$ . The latter may be decomposed into components  $T$  and  $N$  tangential and normal to  $nn'$  at  $n$ . The force  $T$  will be considered in Art. 15. The force  $N$  acting along the section is the shearing force, and having but a small effect in the deformation of the arch, is neglected.

10. The couple  $R\bar{R}$  is principally effective in changing the curvature of the arch, and its moment is most conveniently found by multiplying the horizontal component of  $R=H$ , the pole distance, by the vertical distance from  $n$  to  $R$ . Thus call this distance in feet =  $t$ ; then if  $R$  is resolved, where the vertical through  $n$  cuts it, into a horizontal component  $H$  and a vertical component, the latter acts through  $n$ ; hence the moment  $M$  of  $R$  about  $n$  = moment of couple  $R\bar{R}$  =  $Ht$ .

∴  $M=Ht$  (*in foot-pounds*),  
when  $H$  is in pounds and  $t$  in feet.

Let us regard  $t$  as positive when  $R$  passes above  $n$ , and negative when  $R$  passes below  $n$ .  $M$  will take the sign of  $t$ .

Under the action of this couple, the angle  $\alpha$  is changed to  $\alpha'$ , and the curvature is increased if  $R$  cuts the section below  $n$  (as then the greatest compression is at the intrados), and decreased when  $R$  cuts the section above  $n$ . If we call  $\Delta\alpha = \alpha' - \alpha$ , then  $\Delta\alpha$  is positive when  $M$  is negative, and therefore  $R$  acts below  $n$ ;  $\Delta\alpha$  is negative when  $M$  is positive, and consequently  $R$  acts above  $n$ .

ii. Call the distance of any fiber from  $nn' = v$ , this being positive for a fiber above  $nn'$ , negative below. As  $nn'$  is very small, it can be treated as an arc of a circle, and the axis of a fiber in the same plane as concentric with it. The length of the fiber before flexure is  $(\Delta s + v\alpha)$ , after flexure,  $(\Delta s + v\alpha')$ ; its change of length is  $v(\alpha' - \alpha) = v \cdot \Delta\alpha$ . Calling its cross-section =  $a$  in square feet, and the unit stress on it due to  $M = f$  in pounds per square foot, the stress on the fiber, if of concrete, is

$$fa = \frac{v \cdot \Delta\alpha}{\Delta s + v\alpha} a E_1, \dots \quad (2)$$

and if of steel,

$$fa = \frac{v \cdot \Delta\alpha}{\Delta s + v\alpha} a n E_1 \dots \quad (3)$$

by formula (1) above.

It is plain that  $(\Delta s + va)$  in the denominators can be replaced by  $\Delta s$ , without appreciable error, when the radius of the intrados is large compared with  $d_1$ . The sum of all the stresses (due to flexure only) acting on the entire section at  $n$  is, therefore,

$$\Sigma(fa) = \frac{E, \Delta \alpha}{\Delta s} \Sigma(va), \dots \quad (4)$$

where  $a$  is to be replaced by  $na$  in the summation for the steel bars, which is the same as if at the distance of each steel bar from the neutral axis,  $n$  times the same area of concrete was taken.

Recurring to the free body, Fig. 7, in equilibrium under the action of  $R$  and the resisting stresses along section  $n$ , since the algebraic sum of the components of all these forces perpendicular to section at  $n$  equals zero (by a law of mechanics), and since  $T$ , the component of  $R$ , is directly balanced by the stresses that cause a uniform shortening of the fibers on the section (Art. 8), it follows that the remaining normal stresses (due to  $M$ ) must balance independently:

$$\therefore \Sigma fa = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \Sigma va = 0,$$

which shows that the neutral axis  $nn'$  passes through the center of gravity of

the revised area of the section, and hence is at a distance  $q$ , as given in Art. 8, from the soffit.

**12. Change in the Inclination of End Tangents.**—The moment of the stress ( $af$ ) on any fiber about  $n$  is ( $afv$ ):

$$\therefore M = \Sigma(afv) = E_1 \frac{d\alpha}{ds} \Sigma(v^2a)$$

for the revised area.

Designating by  $I_1$  the moment of inertia of the concrete (of area  $A_1$ ), and by  $I_2$  the moment of inertia of the actual area of steel,  $A_2$  (Fig. 6), both in feet,

$$\Sigma v^2a = \Sigma(v^2a) \text{ for concrete} + \Sigma(v^2an) \text{ for steel} = I_1 + nI_2.$$

$$\therefore M = E_1 \frac{d\alpha}{ds} (I_1 + nI_2).$$

$$\therefore d\alpha = \frac{Mds}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)}. \quad \dots \quad (5)$$

By reference to Fig. 7, and noting that the sections were drawn perpendicular to the neutral axis, it is seen that (5) gives  $d\alpha$ , or *the change* in the angle between the tangents to the neutral line at  $n$  and  $n'$ , due to the couple  $R\bar{R}$ , whose moment is  $M$ . This approaches the exact truth as near as we please, as  $\alpha$  and  $ds$

approach zero indefinitely. Therefore, if we could proceed by analysis alone,  $\Delta\alpha$  and  $\Delta s$  would be replaced by  $d\alpha$  and  $ds$  in (5), and the result integrated to find the change in the inclination of the end tangents of the neutral line, corresponding to a length  $s$  measured along that arc.

13. To apply the graphical method, however, an approximation must be introduced here whose significance must be carefully noted. The assumption is that for an appreciable length of  $\Delta s$  (several feet, for instance),  $\Delta\alpha$  is given by (5), provided  $M$  is taken as constant and equal to the value corresponding to the mid-point of  $nn'$ , Fig. 7, or  $\frac{1}{2}\Delta s$  distant from either  $n$  or  $n'$ ,  $E_1$ ,  $I_1$ , and  $I_2$  being likewise taken there.

As the total change in the inclination of the end tangents for a length  $s$  is the sum of all the infinitesimal changes for the part of the arch considered, or

$$\Sigma \left( \frac{\Delta s}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} M \right),$$

$\Delta s$  being very small, the assumption above is that this expression is equal approximately to

$$\theta = \frac{s}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} M_0,$$

where  $s = \Sigma(\Delta s)$ ,  $M_0$  is the moment at the middle of  $s$ , and  $E_1$ ,  $I_1$ , and  $I_2$  the corresponding quantities at the same point.

This assumption, though not exact, is the most reasonable that can be made, but it can only be tested for  $I_1$  and  $I_2$  variable in a numerical example. If  $E_1$ ,  $I_1$ ,  $I_2$  are constant, as for an arch ring of the same cross-section, and  $E$  constant throughout, and  $ds$  is also constant, then the previous supposed equality reduces to

$$\Sigma(M \cdot ds) = M_0 s;$$

so that if  $s$  is laid off along a line and divided into the equal lengths  $ds$ , and ordinates  $M$  are laid off (say) at the middle of each  $ds$ , then  $\Sigma(Mds)$  represents an area and  $M_0$  is its mean ordinate. Now, as  $M$  is proportional to  $t$  (§ 5), and calling  $t_0$  the value of  $t$  corresponding to  $M_0$ , if the true equilibrium curve for the arch pertaining to the space  $s$  considered satisfies the condition  $\Sigma(tds) = t_0 s$ , then the assumption is exactly realized. This will be nearly true if the successive values of  $t$  are equal or are increasing in going from one end of  $s$  to the other, or decreasing over the same length, but not for the case where  $t$  increases over a part of  $s$  and decreases over the remainder, as a rule. The extreme limit of error is reached when  $t_0$ , the vertical distance from the middle of  $s$  on the neutral axis to the equilibrium curve, is greater than any of the other  $t$ 's over the same length  $s$ . This cannot be guarded against in advance, but a study of equilibrium curves shows that it can generally happen on only two divisions of the neutral line, and even here the error is often slight in consequence of the curve running nearly parallel to the neutral line for a good part of a usual division.

**14. Unit Stresses due to Bending.**—Let  $f_1$  = stress per square foot on an extreme fiber of the concrete, whose distance from

the neutral axis is  $v_1$  feet; then from (2),  $f_1 = v_1 E_1 \frac{4\alpha}{4s}$ , and eliminating  $\frac{4\alpha}{4s}$  between this equation and (5), we find

$$f_1 = \frac{Mv_1}{I_1 + nI_2}.$$

Similarly, the stress per square foot in an extreme fiber of the steel =  $f_2$ , distant  $v_2$  feet from the neutral axis, from (3) and (5) is

$$f_2 = \frac{Mv_2}{I_1 + nI_2}.$$

These two stresses are due entirely to the couple whose moment is  $M$ .

**15.** *The stresses due to  $T$ , the component of  $R$  acting normal to the section at  $n$ , have now to be evaluated. As shown in Art. 8, the force  $T$  causes a uniform shortening of the fibers. This uniform shortening entails a uniform compressive unit stress =  $p$  on the concrete acting on the area  $A_1$ , and a unit stress  $np$  on the steel (both in pounds per square foot) acting on an area  $A_2$ . Then, as in Art. 8,*

$$T = p(A_1 + nA_2),$$

from which  $p = T \div (A_1 + nA_2)$ ,

and  $np = nT \div (A_1 + nA_2)$ .

**16. Total Unit Stresses.**—From the last two articles are derived the total unit stress  $s_1$  in pounds per square foot, exerted on the concrete at the upper or lower edges of the cross-section,

$$s_1 = \frac{T}{A_1 + nA_2} \pm \frac{Mv_1}{I_1 + nI_2}, \quad \dots \quad (6)$$

and the total unit stress  $s_2$  in pounds per square foot, experienced by the upper and lower bars of the steel,

$$s_2 = \left( \frac{T}{A_1 + nA_2} \pm \frac{Mv_2}{I_1 + nI_2} \right) n. \quad \dots \quad (7)$$

All dimensions in these formulas are in feet.

For sections symmetrical with respect to the neutral line, Fig. 6,

$$q = \frac{d_1}{2}, \quad v_1 = \frac{d_1}{2}, \quad v_2 = \frac{d_2}{2},$$

$$I_1 = \frac{d_1^3}{12}, \quad I_2 = \frac{1}{4}A_2d_2^2 = A_2v_2^2.$$

Therefore

$$\left. \begin{aligned} s_1 &= \frac{T}{A_1 + nA_2} \pm \frac{Mv_1}{\frac{1}{4}d_1^3 + nA_2v_2^2}, \\ s_2 &= \left( \frac{T}{A_1 + nA_2} \pm \frac{Mv_2}{\frac{1}{4}d_1^3 + nA_2v_2^2} \right) n. \end{aligned} \right\} \quad (8)$$

Since the slice of the arch considered is one foot thick, for a concrete or reinforced-concrete or stone arch,  $A_1 = d_1 \times 1 = d_1$ . Also for a concrete arch without reinforcement, the formula for  $s_1$  gives the maximum stresses on simply making  $n = 0$ .

For a steel arch consisting of parallel flanges and a solid web,  $A_1$  is the total area of cross-section and  $I_1$  is its moment of inertia about the gravity axis. With this designation, and calling  $d_1 = 2v_1$  the depth of rib, formula (6) gives the maximum stresses in the flanges on putting  $n = 0$ .

For the braced arch it is more convenient to use the method of Art. 87.

*Note.*—If the resultant force acting on a cross-section of the arch ring meets it at a distance  $z$  from its center of gravity, as found in Art. 8, we can replace  $M$  by  $Tz$  in the formulas. When the fiber stress is zero at an edge, on placing  $s_1 = 0$  in (6), using the minus sign for the second term, the equation can then be solved for  $z$ , giving the distance the resultant must act from the center of gravity so as to cause no stress in the edge on the other side of the center from the resultant. Two points can be thus found, called *core* points. If the resultant acts between the two (in the core), there can be only compression at either edge; if it acts outside the line joining the two

points, tension is exerted at one edge. For a concrete arch  $n=0$ , and putting  $s_1=0$ , we find  $z=\frac{1}{3}d$ ; so that if the resultant on the section lies in its "middle third," only compression will be exerted throughout the cross-section.

#### CONDITIONS FOR EQUILIBRIUM OF ARCH WITH NO HINGES.

17. The neutral line, for the case where the steel bars are symmetrically placed with respect to the center line of the arch ring, is the center line itself, and can at once be laid off.

For an unsymmetrical cross-section, points in the neutral line must be found and laid off by aid of the formula for  $q$ , Art. 8, and a curve traced through them.

In either case let  $abc$ , Fig. 8, represent the neutral line of an unstrained arch with fixed end tangents, and let  $s$  represent a length of the neutral line whose center is at  $b$ . When the arch is loaded either with its own weight only or, in addition, with a live load, the neutral line changes shape, and it was agreed in Art. 13 to regard the change in the inclination of the end tangents to the neutral arc  $s$ , as given by the formula

$$\theta = \frac{Ms}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)},$$

where  $n$  and  $E_1$  are constant, and  $M$ ,  $I_1$ , and  $I_2$ , are taken at  $b$ , the middle of arc  $s$ .

Regard the end  $c$  temporarily free, then the bending in  $s$  alone will cause a rotation of the arc  $bc$  about  $b$  equal to  $\theta$ , so that a line  $bc$  will rotate through an infinitesimal distance  $ce$ , taken as perpendicular to  $bc$ . Take  $c$  as origin,  $ca$  the axis of  $x$  and axis of  $y$  vertical, and call the co-ordinates of  $b$ ,  $x$  and  $y$ . Draw  $ed$

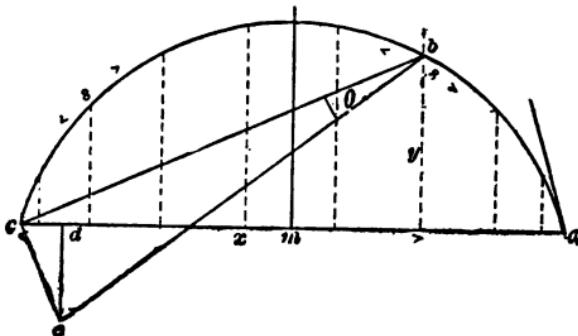


FIG. 8.

perpendicular to  $ca$ ; then from similarity of triangles,

$$cd = \frac{ce}{bc} y = y\theta, \quad de = \frac{ce}{bc} x = x\theta.$$

The exact result would of course be found by dividing  $s$  into infinitesimal lengths  $ds$ , and regarding the rotation to take place about the end of each little

portion in turn,  $x$  and  $y$  thus having values above and below the means taken for  $b$  (the middle of  $s$ ). We assume, therefore, in the graphical treatment to follow, if  $M$ ,  $I_1$ ,  $I_2$ ,  $x$ ,  $y$  are all taken at the mid-point of arc  $s$ , as a sort of average, that the horizontal and vertical deflections of  $c$ , due to  $s$ , are given nearly by the above equations.

The total horizontal and vertical displacements of  $c$  due to the bending of all portions of the arch are then given by  $\Sigma(y\theta)$ ,  $\Sigma(x\theta)$ , or

$$\Sigma \frac{Msy}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)}, \quad \Sigma \frac{Msx}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)},$$

respectively, the summation including all the segments of the arch. The total *change* of inclination of tangents at  $a$  and  $c$  is, similarly,

$$\Sigma\theta = \Sigma \frac{Ms}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)}.$$

For an arch "fixed at the ends" and with no hinges, these three sums are zero; hence we have the three conditions to be fulfilled, corresponding to end tangents fixed in direction, span invariable, and vertical deflection of  $c$  with respect to  $a$ , zero:

$$\Sigma \frac{Ms}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} = 0. \dots \quad (9)$$

$$\Sigma \frac{My s}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} = 0. \dots \quad (10)$$

$$\Sigma \frac{Mx s}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} = 0. \dots \quad (11)$$

All dimensions being taken in feet, and  $M$  expressed in foot-pounds.

#### DEFLECTION AT THE CROWN.

**18.** When by methods to be given later the values of  $t$  have been accurately *computed* at the center of each division  $s$ , say to 0.001 ft., then the downward deflection at the crown for the loading can be closely predicted.

In the discussion of the preceding article, if  $c$  is taken at the crown and  $x$  reckoned from that point, we find  $de = x\theta$ , the deflection of  $c$  due to the bending of one division  $s$ , as before; hence the lowering of the crown is given by the formula

$$\Delta y = - \Sigma \frac{Mx s}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} = - \Sigma \frac{Htx s}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)}, \quad (12)$$

where the summation extends over the semi-arch only. The minus sign is used because, by the convention of Art. 10, the

deflection of  $c$  is downwards when  $t$  is negative, upwards when  $t$  is positive. Of course the signs of  $t$  must be regarded in the summation.  $\frac{Hs}{E_1(I_1+nI_2)}$  can be put before the sign  $\Sigma$  if the arch ring is divided so that  $s \div E_1(I_1+nI_2)$  is constant.

#### DIVISION OF THE NEUTRAL AXIS.

19. Recurring to the conditions (9), (10), (11), to be fulfilled by the equilibrium polygon for an arch "fixed at the ends," replacing  $M$  by  $Ht$  and regarding  $E_1$  (the modulus for concrete) as constant throughout the arch ring, we note, if the neutral line can be so divided that  $s \div (I_1 + nI_2)$  is constant for each division, that  $\frac{H}{E_1} \frac{s}{(I_1 + nI_2)}$  can be placed before the sign of summation and the three conditions (9), (10), (11) reduce to

$$\Sigma t = 0, \quad \Sigma(tx) = 0, \quad \Sigma(ty) = 0. \quad \dots \quad (13)$$

It will be shown in detail in Arts. 20 and 63 how this division can be easily made for both concrete and reinforced-concrete arches. The method to follow for steel arches is thus plainly indicated.

## CHAPTER II.

### APPLICATION OF THE ELASTIC THEORY TO A PLAIN CONCRETE ARCH.

#### DIVISION OF THE NEUTRAL AXIS.

**20.** The object is to divide the neutral line from the springing to the crown into  $n$  lengths,  $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_n$ , so that

$$\frac{s_1}{I_1} = \frac{s_2}{I_2} = \dots = \frac{s_n}{I_n} = \text{constant.}$$

Here  $s_1$  is the first length from the springing and  $I_1$  the value of  $I$  at its mid-point;  $s_2$  is the second length and  $I_2$  the value of the moment of inertia  $I$  at its mid-point, and so on.

For a plain concrete arch,  $I = \frac{1}{12}d^3$ , where  $d$  is the radial depth of the arch at the center of  $s$ , so that the above condition may be put in the form

$$\frac{s}{d^3} = \text{constant.}$$

A practical solution can be made by the trial-and-error method, which will be illustrated by an example.

In the arch shown in Fig. 11, the radial depths  $d$  at various distances  $l$  from the center of the springing, measured along the neutral line, were measured, and the

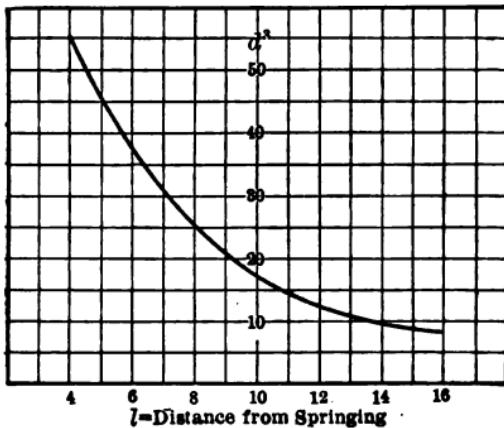


FIG. 9.

values of  $d^3$  plotted to scale as ordinates in Fig. 9, the corresponding values of  $l$  being laid off as abscissas. If we desire to divide the semi-arch into about  $n$  divisions, calling the length of the neutral axis from the springing to the crown  $l_c$ , then  $l_c/n$  will be the average length of one division, and if  $d_a$  is the depth midway between the spring and the crown, we have, approximately,

$$\frac{l_c/n}{d_a^3} = \text{constant above.}$$

Thus by measurement in Fig. 11 we find  $l_c = 17.6$  ft.,  $d_a = 2.78$ , and if we desire about 4 divisions,

$$\frac{l_c/n}{d_a^3} = \frac{17.6/4}{2.78^3} = 0.205.$$

As the result is not exact, and besides, as generally, one division more or less is of no moment, the value of the ratio can be changed slightly for ease of computation. Thus write

$$\frac{s}{d^3} = 0.2; \quad \therefore s = 0.2d^3,$$

which will suffice for a first trial.

Let  $l$  = distance along the neutral axis from the springing to the *middle* of  $s_1$ ,  $s_2, \dots, s_n$ , in turn. For any value of  $l$ , Fig. 9 gives the value corresponding of  $d^3$ , which is used below. The work now proceeds as follows:

Try  $s_1 = 8$ . At  $l = \frac{1}{2}s_1 = 4$ ,  $d^3 = 56$ .

$\therefore s = 0.2d^3 = 0.2 \times 56 = 11.2$ . Thus the assumed  $s_1$  is too small.

Try  $s_1 = 10$ ,  $\therefore l = 5$ ,  $s = 0.2 \times 46 = 9.2$ , or the assumed  $s_1$  is too great.

Try  $s_1 = 9.6$ ,  $\therefore l = 4.8$ ,  $s = 0.2 \times 47.8 = 9.56$ .

The assumed and computed  $s_1$  now practically agree.

Next we assume  $s_2 = 4$ ,  $\therefore l = s_1 + \frac{1}{2}s_2 = 9.6 + 2$ .  $\therefore s = 0.2 \times 13.3 = 2.7$ .

Try  $s_2 = 2.8$ ,  $\therefore l = 9.6 + 14 = 11$ ,  $\therefore d^3 = 14.2$ , and  $s = 0.2 \times 14.2 = 2.8$ .  $\therefore s_2 = 2.8$

Try  $s_3 = 2$ ,  $l = s_1 + s_2 + \frac{1}{2}s_3 = 9.6 + 2.8 + 1 = 13.4$ ,  $\therefore s = 0.2 \times 10 = 2$ .  $\therefore s_3 = 2$ .

Try  $s_4 = 1.6$ ,  $l = (s_1 + \dots + s_3) + \frac{1}{2}s_4 = 15.2$ ,  $\therefore s = 0.2 \times 8.6 = 1.7$ .  $\therefore s_4 = 1.7$ .

$$s_1 + s_2 + s_3 + s_4 = 9.6 + 2.8 + 2 + 1.7 = 16.1.$$

Try  $s_5 = 1.7$ ,  $\therefore l = 16.1 + 0.8 = 16.9$ ,  $\therefore s = 0.2 \times 8.4 = 1.7$ , as assumed.

The total length now  $= s_1 + \dots + s_5 = 17.8$ , or 0.2 over the measured length to the crown. If the number of divisions is satisfactory, this small excess can be distributed amongst the several divisions in proportion to their length, with sufficient accuracy. Thus  $0.20 \div 17.8 = 0.01$ , whence we subtract from  $s_1$ ,  $9.6 \times 0.01 = 0.10$ ; from  $s_2$ ,  $2.8 \times 0.01 = 0.03$ ; from  $s_3$ ,  $s_4$ , and  $s_5$ , 0.02 each; giving the final values  $s_1 = 9.50$ ,  $s_2 = 2.77$ ,  $s_3 = 1.98$ ,  $s_4 = 1.68$ , and  $s_5 = 1.68$ , whose sum is 17.61, which is within 0.01 of the measured length.

In case the difference is much greater than 0.2, the new lengths may be computed as above and used as trial lengths for a second "trial-and-error" computation, and the results again corrected as shown. A third trial is never needed.

Suppose, for example, that only four divisions of the semi-arch are desired; then using the first computed values,  $s_1 + s_2 + s_3 + s_4 = 16.1$  ft., which lacks

1.5 ft. of the length 17.6 ft. from crown to springing. The increase per foot is  $1.5/16.1 = 0.093$ . The increases of  $s_1$ ,  $s_2$ ,  $s_3$ ,  $s_4$  are thus:  $9.6 \times .093 = 0.90$ ,  $2.8 \times .093 = 0.26$ ,  $2 \times .093 = 0.19$ , and  $1.7 \times .093 = 0.16$ , respectively, giving for the new trial values of

$$\begin{array}{llll} s_1, & s_2, & s_3, & s_4, \\ 10.49, & 3.06, & 2.19, & 1.86, \end{array}$$

respectively. At  $\frac{1}{2}s_1 = 5.2$ ,  $d^3 = 44$ ; hence this trial,  $\frac{s_1}{d_1^3} = \frac{10.49}{44} = 0.24$  = "constant."

$$\therefore s = 0.24d^3.$$

Proceeding exactly as above, by the "trial-and-error" method, we very quickly find

$$s_1 = 10.49, \quad s_2 = 3.00, \quad s_3 = 2.16, \quad s_4 = 1.97.$$

The sum is 17.62, practically exact, so that no further adjustment is required. It will be observed that these values are nearly those found above, so that the proportional method seems to give nearly accurate results, even in the case of large differences.

For the accurate computation of the stresses in an arch, the number of divisions of the semi-arch should be at least ten, and for very large arches, fourteen

or more. As the object, in the investigation of the arch shown in Fig. 11, is to illustrate methods, only four divisions (as just found) were used in order to make a clear figure and shorten the discussion.

In connection with reinforced arches, it may be observed that when a diagram has been prepared similar to Fig. 9, giving for any  $l$  the corresponding moment of inertia, the subsequent work is no longer than for plain concrete arches, as illustrated above. Also, the rough rule to ensure (about) a certain number of divisions is of utility.

Thus for the 50-foot span treated in the writer's "Theory of Steel-concrete Arches," at  $\frac{l_c}{2} = \frac{29}{2} = 14.5$ ,  $d = 1.35$  and  $I = I_1 + 20I_2 = 0.256$ .

Hence if ten divisions of the semi-arch are desired,  $l_c/10 = 29/10 = 2.9$ .

$$\therefore \frac{l_c/n}{I} = \frac{2.9}{0.256} = 11.3 = \text{"constant."}$$

The actual final constant found was 11.5, which shows that the rule is a working one. It actually gives ten divisions in this instance.

*Example.*—Divide the semi-arch ring above, to satisfy the condition  $s/I = \text{constant}$ , into 6 parts.

Although a diagram, Fig. 9, was used above for clearness, it is generally not necessary except perhaps for a reinforced arch, since the values of  $d^3$  can be taken at once out of the tables, after the value of  $d$  has been scaled at the middle of the assumed division on the arch. It defaces

the drawing much less, however, to use a diagram, and it is advisable not to have too many holes pricked in the paper, particularly in the vicinity of points  $a$ .

It has been doubtless remarked that the values of  $s_1$  are much larger than the value of  $s$  next the crown. When it is observed, however, that the moment of inertia at the spring is nearly 16 times that at the crown, it is evident that the resistance to bending near the abutment is so much greater there than near the crown, that we should expect the elastic curve and pressure line to be determined mainly by the upper part of the arch.

It may be objected that in the applications of the elastic theory, the abutments are taken as inelastic, as well as the foundations, whereas both are elastic. True, but suppose an ordinary sized abutment is included as part of the arch ring (after rounding off corners, too); its moment of inertia is usually so much greater than that of the arch ring that its effect on distortion, and therefore on the pressure curve, is absolutely negligible. For a still stronger reason, the elasticity of a good foundation—especially one of rock—can be ignored. If the foundation is doubtful, perhaps a three-hinged arch should be built. If the abutment is very small—scarcely more than a continuation

of the arch—it should undoubtedly be treated as a part of the elastic arch.

If we suppose the radial depths of arch ring to approach equality everywhere, the lengths  $s_1, s_2, \dots$  approach equality. For a constant depth they are exactly equal.

#### COMPUTATION OF LOADS.

21. The neutral line of the symmetrical arch shown in Fig. 11 is assumed to be a circular arc with span 30 ft. and rise 8 ft. The radial depth of the arch ring at the spring is taken at 5 ft., at the crown 2 ft., and the earth filling is assumed to extend 3 ft. above the crown. Circular curves are drawn for the extrados and intrados equidistant from the neutral line.

The plain concrete arch is supposed to weigh 150 lbs. per cubic foot, the earth filling  $\frac{2}{3}$  this amount, or 100 lbs. per cubic foot. The ordinates from the extrados to the upper limit of the backing are now reduced to  $\frac{2}{3}$  the original length, so that the new upper limit corresponds to a filling of the same density as that of the arch ring.

Having laid off, along the neutral line, from the center of each springing the successive lengths  $s_1 = 10.49, s_2 = 3, s_3 = 2.16, s_4 = 1.97$ , found in the preceding article, up to the crown, the *mid-points* of

each division are found by dividers and marked in order from the right springing to the left,  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_8$ , as shown on the figure.

Vertical lines are now drawn through  $a_1, \dots, a_8$  and other points shown, limited by the reduced contour of the earth filling and the intrados, and the areas in square feet included between any two consecutive verticals are computed. Since the slice of the arch considered is one foot thick, these areas are also the volumes of the corresponding parts, and it is only necessary to multiply them by 150 to get the weights in pounds of the parts considered.

Where the divisions are narrow, the corresponding forces  $P$  are assumed to act along the dotted verticals, each midway between the consecutive full lines, limiting the divisions.

In any case the following well-known graphical construction will determine the center of gravity of the trapezoid (see Fig. 10).

Bisect the parallel sides  $AB$  and  $CD$  at  $E$  and  $F$ . Draw  $EF$ .

Produce  $BA$  a distance  $AI = CD =$  length of side parallel to  $BA$ . Produce  $DC$  a distance  $CH = AB$ .

Draw  $IH$ . Where it intersects  $EF$  is  $G$ , the center of gravity of the trapezoid  $ABCD$ .

All dimensions throughout should be read to hundredths of a foot. As the

space from  $a_1$  to  $a_2$  is rather large, a full vertical midway between  $a_1$  and  $a_2$  was drawn and the forces  $P_1$ ,  $P_1'$  computed; also  $P_0$ , the weight from the vertical at  $a_1$  to the vertical through the inner edge of the springing joint, was ascertained. Lastly, the weight vertically over the

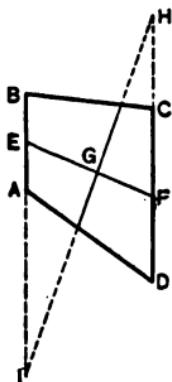


FIG. 10.

springing joint was found to be 5670 lbs. The other weights in pounds are:

$$\begin{array}{ll}
 P_0 = 2176, & P_2 = 1695, \\
 P_1 = 3254, & P_3 = 1276, \\
 P_1' = 2434, & P_4 = 612.
 \end{array}$$

These are laid off from O vertically upwards, to scale of loads, in the order  $P_4$ ,  $P_3$ , . . . ,  $O'$ , the subscripts only being retained on "the load line."

For the left half a live load of 800 lbs. per square foot is assumed from the left abutment to the vertical through  $a_6$ . This corresponds to a locomotive load of 10,000 lbs. per linear foot, distributed through cross-ties and earth over  $12\frac{1}{2}$  ft.

The load  $P_5$  from the crown to  $a_5$  = load  $P_4$  from crown to  $a_4$ . Similarly  $P_6 = P_5$ . The other dead loads must now be augmented by the live loads resting on the division, giving, in pounds,

$$P_7 = P_2 + 2.50 \times 800 = 3695;$$

$$P'_8 = P'_1 + 2.95 \times 800 = 4794;$$

$$P_8 = P_1 + 2.94 \times 800 = 5606;$$

$$P_9 = P_0 + 1.48 \times 800 = 3360.$$

$$\text{Over spring } O = 5670 + 4.14 \times 800 = 8982.$$

These loads are laid off, in the order  $P_6, P_5, \dots, O$ , from the center of the left spring vertically downwards, thus completing the load line.

To lay off the loads accurately, their sum from the ton downward should be computed and laid off to avoid errors being carried on.

The computer should not begin his work until he is provided with Barlow's "Table of Squares, Cubes, etc., " and Crelle's "Rechentafeln," the last-named work giving the product of three-figure numbers by similar numbers. Multiplications of any two numbers are made with ease

and accuracy. Certain divisions, too, are at once taken out; but the method is not so well adapted to division of large numbers. Of course a small slide rule is always serviceable, and Thacher's large one can take the place of the Rechentafeln. Logarithms are but rarely used in the computations.

#### CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRIAL EQUILIBRIUM POLYGON.

22. Let us assume a horizontal thrust at the crown, and draw from O, the division point between the segments 4 and 5 of the load line, a horizontal pole distance =  $H' = 10,000$  lbs., to scale of loads, to the trial pole  $P'$ . For larger arches this pole distance can be made some multiple of 10,000, as 20,000, 30,000, etc. Having drawn the "rays" from  $P'$  to the division points of the load line, draw from some point A, vertically beneath the crown, a horizontal to intersection with load  $P_4$ ; then a line  $\parallel$  ray 34 to intersection with load  $P_3$ ; then from this intersection with  $P_3$ , a line  $\parallel$  ray 23 to load  $P_2$ , and so on. To avoid mistake notice the relation that the line between  $P_3$  and  $P_2$  is  $\parallel$  ray 32, the subscript numbers being the same as the numbers on either side of the ray. To the left of A the same rule is observed. Thus from where the horizontal through A cuts  $P_5$ , draw line

to  $P_6$  || ray 56; from this point on  $P_6$  to  $P_7$ , draw line || ray 67, and so on.

As errors are carried on by this process, it is advisable to compute the ordinates from the horizontal  $h_8 Ah_1$  to the equilibrium polygon by the use of formula (1) of Art. 4:

$$m_s = m_r + R_r a.$$

The numerical application of this formula to the right half of the arch is as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}m_3 &= P_4 \times 1.52 = 930; \\m_3' &= m_3 + (P_4 + P_3)2.3 = 5272; \\m_1' &= m_2 + (P_4 + P_3 + P_2)2.74 = 15,089; \\m_1 &= m_1' + (P_4 + \dots + P_1)2.95 = 32,839; \\m_0 &= m_1 + (P_4 + \dots + P_1)2.2 = 53,235.\end{aligned}$$

For the left half we have

$$\begin{aligned}m_6 &= P_5 \times 1.52 = 930; \\m_7 &= m_6 + (P_5 + P_6)2.3 = 5272; \\m_8' &= m_7 + (P_5 + P_6 + P_7)2.74 = 20,569; \\m_8 &= m_8' + (P_5 + \dots + P_8)2.95 = 51,181; \\m_9 &= m_8 + (P_5 + \dots + P_8)2.2 = 86,344.\end{aligned}$$

The work can be checked by computing  $m_0$  and  $m_9$  independently, by taking moments of all the loads from the crown to  $P_6$  for the right half, and similarly as to  $P_9$  for the left half.

We now divide the moments above by  $H' = 10,000$  to get the ordinates from the horizontal through A to the equilibrium polygon in feet. These ordinates

are now laid off to the scale of distance along the verticals  $P_4$ ,  $P_3$ , etc. Lines through consecutive points thus found constitute the equilibrium polygon. It cuts the verticals through  $a_1$ ,  $a_2$ , . . . at the points  $b_1$ ,  $b_2$ , . . ., and will be styled polygon  $b$ .\* The object of the following procedures is to ascertain the amount of shifting and the true pole distance for such a trial polygon  $b$ , so that the changed polygon can be put in its true position on the arch as polygon  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$ , . . .,  $c_8$ , the true pressure line for the arch.

ESTABLISHING THE CLOSING LINE  $mm_1$  OF POLYGON  $b$ .

23. The origin of co-ordinates is taken at  $O$ ,  $x$  horizontal,  $y$  vertical. Thus the co-ordinates of  $a_1$  are  $(x_1, y_1)$ ; of  $a_2 (x_2, y_2)$ , etc.

The reason for the following steps will be given later (Art. 27). The "closing line"  $mm_1$  is to be drawn so as to satisfy the conditions

$$\Sigma(mb) = 0, \quad \Sigma(mb \cdot x) = 0,$$

where  $mb$  is an ordinate from  $mm_1$  to points such as  $b_1$ ,  $b_2$ , . . .,  $b_8$ .  $mb$  is posi-

---

\* Any  $bh$  can also be accurately *computed* from the ordinates along the  $P$ 's on either side. See Art. 39.

tive when  $b$  is above  $mm_1$ , negative when  $b$  is below  $mm_1$ .

We have, satisfying this convention as to signs,  $mb = mh - bh$ ; therefore the preceding equations can be written

$$\Sigma(mh) = \Sigma(bh), \quad \Sigma(mh \cdot x) = \Sigma(bh \cdot x).$$

The sums in all these equations are supposed to include all the points  $b$ , as  $b_1, b_2, \dots, b_8$ , for the entire arch.

Let the lines  $mh$  and  $bh$  be treated temporarily as forces acting vertically downwards. Their resultants are  $\Sigma(mh)$  and  $\Sigma(bh)$  respectively. If the first acts at a distance  $x_0$  from O, the second  $x'_0$  from O, then it follows, from the last equation above, that

$$x_0 \Sigma(mh) = x'_0 \Sigma(bh),$$

since the moment of the resultant is equal to the sum of the moments of the components.

In view of the preceding equation, we have  $x_0 = x'_0$ , or in words,  $mm_1$  must be so drawn that the resultant of the  $mh$ 's, treated as forces, must equal and coincide with the resultant of the  $bh$ 's.

Let  $N$  = number of ordinates  $y$ , = number of  $a$ 's, = number of  $b$ 's, = 8 in the figure. Lay off  $AD = \frac{\Sigma(bh)}{N}$  and draw any

trial closing line  $nn_1$  through B,  $mm_1$  being the true one. Then

$$\Sigma(nh) = \Sigma(mh) = N \cdot AD = \Sigma(bh),$$

since  $N \cdot AD$  = sum of ordinates  $v_1h_1$ ,  $v_2h_2$ , ... in rectangle  $vv_1h_1l_8$ , and since the segments  $vn$  added in the triangle  $vDn$  equal those subtracted in the triangle  $v_1Dn_1$ .

The first part of the condition is then fulfilled by either the line  $nn_1$  or the true closing line  $mm_1$ , the resultants  $\Sigma(nh)$  or  $\Sigma(mh)$  and  $\Sigma(bh)$  being all equal. In order that they may coincide, their moments (treating the  $bh$ 's and  $mh$ 's as forces) about AD must be equal, or

$$\Sigma(bh \cdot z) = \Sigma(mh \cdot z),$$

where  $z_1, z_2, z_3, \dots$  are the horizontal *distances* (always positive) from the vertical through A to  $b_1, b_2, b_3, \dots$ , respectively. Left-handed moments will be treated as positive. We can quickly compute

$$\Sigma(bh \cdot z) = (b_8h_8 - b_1h_1)z_1 + (b_7h_7 - b_2h_2)z_2 + \dots$$

by measuring to scale of distance  $b_8h_8$ , etc., tabulating the differences and effecting the products as illustrated in a following table.

Regarding now the line  $nn_1$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma(nh.z) &= (nh_8 - n_1h_1)z_1 + (n_7h_7 - n_2h_2)z_2 + \dots \\ &= 2(v_1n_1.z_1 + v_2n_2.z_2 + v_3n_3.z_3 + v_4n_4.z_4).\end{aligned}$$

Designate this last sum by  $\Sigma(vn.z)$ . If we lay off

$$v_1m_1 = \frac{\Sigma(bh.z)}{\Sigma(vn.z)} \cdot v_1n_1, \quad \dots \quad (i)$$

then each  $vm$  is equal to the corresponding  $vn$  multiplied by  $\Sigma(bh.z) \div \Sigma(bn.z)$ ; hence

$$\Sigma(vm.z) = \frac{\Sigma(bh.z)}{\Sigma(vn.z)} \Sigma(vn.z) = \Sigma(bh.z).$$

But  $\Sigma(vm.z)$ , by the notation above,  $= \Sigma(mh.z)$ .

$$\therefore \Sigma(mh.z) = \Sigma(bh.z).$$

The closing line  $mm_1$  now satisfies the two conditions,  $\Sigma(mh) = \Sigma(bh)$  and  $\Sigma(mh.z) = \Sigma(bh.z)$ , required, and is correctly established.

However, the work can be further simplified as follows:

From similar triangles,

$$\frac{z_1}{v_1n_1} = \frac{z_2}{v_2n_2} = \frac{z_3}{v_3n_3} = \dots;$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \Sigma(vn.z) &= 2\frac{z_1}{v_1n_1}(v_1n_1.z_1 + v_2n_2.z_2 + \dots) \frac{v_1n_1}{z_1} \\ &= 2(z_1^2 + z_2^2 + z_3^2 + z_4^2) \frac{v_1n_1}{z_1}.\end{aligned}$$

This substituted in (i) above gives

$$v_1 m_1 = \frac{\Sigma(bh \cdot z)}{2(z_1^2 + z_2^2 + \dots)} \cdot z_1 = \frac{\Sigma(bh \cdot z)}{\Sigma(z^2)} \cdot z_1. \quad (ii)$$

The denominator  $\Sigma(z^2) = 2(z_1^2 + z_2^2 + \dots)$  designates, for any arch, twice the sum of the squares of the  $z$ 's to one side of the crown, or the sum for all the points  $b$  for the entire arch.

**24. Closing Line  $mm_1$  for Symmetrical Loading.**—If the symmetrical arch is loaded with its own weight only, or, in addition, with a live load symmetrically distributed with respect to the crown, the equilibrium polygon  $b$  is symmetrical with respect to AD; hence  $\Sigma(bh \cdot z) = 0$ , and by (ii)  $v_1 m_1 = 0$ .

Therefore we lay off, as before,

$$AD = \frac{\Sigma(bh)}{N},$$

and through D draw  $vv_1$  parallel to  $h_8h_1$ , to represent the true closing line. By summing up the values of  $bh$  to one side of the crown and dividing by  $\frac{1}{2}N$ , we reach more quickly the value of AD.

**25. Location of Line  $kk_1$  on Arch.**—The line  $kk_1$  is to be located in a similar manner with respect to the points  $a_1, a_2, \dots$  on the neutral line; but since the lengths

of the ordinates  $y$  are known, it is more convenient to proceed as follows:

Measure the ordinates  $y_1, y_2, \dots$  from  $OO'$  to  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_s$ , and divide their sum by their number, to find the distance  $e$  from  $OO'$  to  $kk_1$ , or

$$e = \frac{\Sigma(y)}{N}.$$

Call  $\Sigma(e) = Ne = \Sigma(y)$ ;

$$\therefore \Sigma(y - e) = 0, \text{ or } \Sigma(ka) = 0.$$

Also from symmetry,  $\Sigma(ka \cdot x) = 0$ .

Hence the two conditions,  $\Sigma(ka) = 0$ ,  $\Sigma(ka \cdot x) = 0$ , for fixing the line  $kk_1$ , are fulfilled, ordinates  $ka$  referring to vertical ordinates from  $kk_1$  to  $a_1, a_2, \dots$ , ordinates above  $kk_1$  being regarded as positive, those below as negative.

#### LOCATING THE TRUE EQUILIBRIUM POLY- GON $c_1, c_2, \dots$ ON THE ARCH.

**26.** It is now necessary to compute, for the whole arch,

$$\Sigma(ka \cdot y) = \Sigma(y - e)y = \Sigma(y^2) - e\Sigma y;$$

$$\therefore \Sigma(ka \cdot y) = \Sigma(y^2) - \frac{(\Sigma y)^2}{N},$$

or the sums can be taken for the half-arch and doubled.

A similar sum,  $\Sigma(mb \cdot y)$ , must also be made out for the entire arch,  $mb$  representing a vertical ordinate from  $mm_1$  to points  $b_1, b_2, \dots$ , regarded as positive when  $b$  is above  $mm_1$ , negative when  $b$  is below  $mm_1$ .

Since  $mb = mh - bh$ ,

$$\therefore \Sigma(mb \cdot y) = \Sigma(mh \cdot y) - \Sigma(bh \cdot y).$$

Now in Fig. 11

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma(mh \cdot y) &= (m_1 h_1 + m_2 h_2) y_1 + (m_2 h_2 + m_3 h_3) y_2 + \dots \\ &= 2AD(y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + y_4) = AD\Sigma(y).\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \Sigma(mb \cdot y) = \frac{\Sigma(bh)}{N} \Sigma(y) - \Sigma(bh \cdot y). \dots \text{ (iii)}$$

(All of these sums are entered in the table, Art. 28, p. 57.)

It is a principle of the equilibrium polygon, Art. 5, that if the ordinates  $mb$  are altered in a given ratio, the pole distance is altered in the inverse ratio. The ordinates  $mb$  are now altered in the ratio  $\frac{\Sigma(ka \cdot y)}{\Sigma(mb \cdot y)}$ , and the assumed pole distance in the inverse ratio.

The new ordinates  $mb$  are now laid off vertically above or below  $kk_1$ , according to sign, to locate all the points  $c_1, c_2, \dots$  in the same verticals with  $a_1, a_2, \dots$ , re-

spectively. The old ordinates  $mb$  have thus been changed to  $kc$ . Similarly, AD can be altered in the given ratio and laid off above  $kk_1$  to give the center of pressure at the crown. The proof for the step above and that which follows has been given in Art. 5.

To find the true pole P, draw from the trial pole  $P'$  a parallel to  $mm_1$  to intersection with the load line at I, then horizontally to the right a distance  $IP =$  assumed pole distance  $\times \frac{\Sigma(mb \cdot u)}{\Sigma(ka \cdot y)}$  = true pole distance measured to the scale of loads. This locates P, the true pole, and the true pole distance, to scale of loads thus found is the horizontal thrust of the arch.

Beginning at the center of pressure at the crown, the equilibrium polygon  $c$  can be tested by the usual graphical construction, regarding P as the pole (Art. 2).

#### DEMONSTRATION.

27. Since the equilibrium polygon  $b$ , with ordinates all altered in the same ratio, is now in position on the arch as polygon  $c$ , the closing line  $mm_1$  now coinciding with  $kk_1$  and any ordinate  $mb$  having been changed to the corresponding  $kc$ , we have, from Art. 23,

$$\Sigma(kc) = 0. \quad \Sigma(kc \cdot x) = 0.$$

Also, it was shown in Art. 25 that the line  $kk_1$  was located to satisfy the conditions

$$\Sigma(ka) = 0, \quad \Sigma(ka \cdot x) = 0,$$

the summation extending over the entire arch as before.

On subtracting the last equations from the preceding, we have

$$\Sigma(ac) = 0, \quad \Sigma(ac \cdot x) = 0.$$

Hence the construction ensures that the first two conditions, Art. 19, p. 33, for an arch without hinges, shall be fulfilled. The third condition is also fulfilled, for by Art. 26, p. 53, we laid off

$$kc = \frac{\Sigma(ka \cdot y)}{\Sigma(mb \cdot y)} mb.$$

We can write down  $N$  equations of this type on giving proper subscripts to  $kc$  and  $mb$ ,  $1, 2, 3, \dots$ . Now multiply each equation with the corresponding  $y$ , and add

$$(kc_1 \cdot y_1 + kc_2 \cdot y_2 + \dots) = \frac{\Sigma(ka \cdot y)}{\Sigma(mb \cdot y)} (mb_1 \cdot y_1 + mb_2 \cdot y_2 + \dots).$$

Or, since  $(kc_1 \cdot y_1 + kc_2 \cdot y_2 + \dots) = \Sigma(kc \cdot y)$  and

$$(mb_1 \cdot y_1 + mb_2 \cdot y_2 + \dots) = \Sigma(mb \cdot y),$$

this equation reduces to

$$\Sigma(kc \cdot y) = \Sigma(ka \cdot y).$$

$$\therefore \Sigma(kc - ka)y = 0. \quad \therefore \Sigma(ac \cdot y) = 0.$$

Therefore the third condition of Art. 19, p. 33, is also fulfilled by the equilibrium polygon *c*. It thus satisfies all the conditions for an arch fixed at the ends and without hinges, and is thus the true one.

#### RÉSUMÉ OF OPERATIONS.

**28.** Let us give now a résumé of operations applicable to any arch, though the numerical values given refer only to the arch of Fig. 11.

After the neutral line is divided so that  $s/I$  is constant (Art. 20), the points *a* marked at the middle of each division, the weights *P* found (Art. 21), and the equilibrium polygon *b* drawn (Art. 22), we proceed as follows:

(1) Make out a table of quantities, as given below, by measuring *y*, *z*, and *bh*, to the scale of distance, to hundredths of a foot.

$$(2) \text{ Lay off } AD = \frac{\Sigma(bh)}{N} = \frac{15.05}{8} = 1.88.$$

*N* = number of *a*'s or number of *b*'s for the entire arch.  $\Sigma(bh)$ , as computed, may be checked by laying off along a

## QUANTITIES FOR ARCH OF 30-FT. SPAN, 8-FT. RISE (FIG. 11).

The symbol  $\Sigma$  refers throughout to sums taken for the entire arch, whether with reference to points  $a$  or points  $b$ . All lengths, as  $y$ ,  $z$ , or  $bh$ , must be carefully measured or computed to the hundredth of a foot.

Note that  $\Sigma(bh, z)$  involves the idea of taking moments of the  $bh$ 's about AD. Its value is  $\Sigma(bh_L - bh_R)z$ .

line, with dividers,  $b_1h_1, b_2h_2, \dots$ , and measuring to scale of distance. Designate ordinates  $bh$  to left and right of the crown  $bh_L$  and  $bh_R$  respectively.

$$(3) \text{ Lay off } vm = v_1m_1 = \frac{\Sigma(bh_L - bh_R)z}{\Sigma(z^2)}z_1 \\ = \frac{34.29 \times 11.5}{347.6} = 1.13.$$

Draw  $mm_1$ .

$$(4) \text{ Compute } e = \frac{\Sigma(y)}{N} = \frac{53.46}{8} = 6.68.$$

Draw  $kk_1$  parallel to  $OO'$  and a distance  $e$  above it.

$$(5) \text{ Compute } \Sigma(ka \cdot y) = \Sigma(y^2) - \frac{(\Sigma y)^2}{N} = \\ 378.8 - \frac{(53.46)^2}{8} = 21.5.$$

$$(6) \text{ Compute } \Sigma(mb \cdot y) = \frac{\Sigma(bh)}{N} \Sigma(y) - \\ \Sigma(bh \cdot y) = 1.883 \times 53.46 - 68.26 = 32.40.$$

(See (2) above and column 9 of table.)

(7) Lay off above or below  $kk_1$ , according as  $mb$  is positive or negative,

$$kc = \frac{\Sigma(ka \cdot y)}{\Sigma(mb \cdot y)} \cdot mb = \frac{21.5}{32.4} mb = 0.664mb,$$

and thus find  $kc_1, kc_2, \dots$ , and establish the points  $c_1, c_2, \dots$ , and the center of pressure at the crown.

(8)  $H'$  being the assumed horizontal thrust for polygon  $b$  (10,000 lbs. in the example), then the true horizontal thrust for polygon  $c$  or for the arch is

$$H = \frac{\Sigma(mb \cdot y)}{\Sigma(ka \cdot y)} H' = \frac{32.4}{21.5} 10,000 = 15,100 \text{ lbs.}$$

(9) Draw  $P'I$  parallel to  $mm_1$  from the trial pole  $P'$  to intersection  $I$  with the load line; then draw  $IP = H$  ( $= 15,100$ ) to scale of loads, horizontally to the right, to locate  $P$ , the true pole. With  $P$  as the pole, the upper ray of the force diagram is the reaction at the right spring, the lower ray the reaction at the left spring. The point  $I$  divides the load line into the two vertical components of the reactions. As a check, having the center of pressure at the crown and true pole  $P$ , the equilibrium polygon  $c$  can be drawn. It should coincide with the polygon  $c_1, c_2, \dots$ , already established.

**29.** To find the centers of pressure on the springing sections, we simply prolong the polygon  $c$  to those sections.

Thus drawing the rays  $01, 00', O'C'$  to the true pole  $P$ , a line from  $c_1$  parallel to ray  $01$  is drawn to intersection with  $P_0$ ; thence a line  $\parallel$  ray  $00'$  to intersection with vertical through center of gravity of dead load vertically over right springing section; thence a line  $\parallel$  ray  $O'C'$

to intersection with springing section—the center of pressure on that section.

Similarly at left draw from  $c_8$  a line  $\parallel$  ray 89 to vertical  $P_8$ ; thence a line  $\parallel$  ray 90 to vertical through center of gravity of dead and live load over left springing section; thence a line  $\parallel$  ray OC to intersection with springing section, which is thus the center of pressure on that section.

#### PROPER POSITION OF LOADS P RELATIVE TO POINTS a.

30. By Arts. 13 and 17 it was premised that  $M = Ht$  should be accurately found at the middle of  $s_1, s_2, s_3, \dots$ , or at  $a_1, a_2, a_3, \dots$ , which is neatly effected by the construction of polygon  $c$ , the loads  $P$  having the position shown. Thus at  $a_3$ ,  $M = H \cdot a_3 c_3$  exactly.

If the true equilibrium *curve*, for infinitesimal divisions, be supposed drawn, it will fall below the equilibrium polygon  $c$  except at  $a_1, a_2, \dots$  (which are points on it), and the greatest departure is at a load  $P$ . Some authors use such a division of the arch that  $t$  has to be measured at a load  $P$ , which is a most unfortunate selection and leads to values of  $t$  as far removed from the true as possible.

For the upper part of the arch, where

the forces  $P$  are close together, this objection loses weight; but the position of the loads given on the figure is urged because it leads to theoretically exact results throughout.

Where the loads are transmitted down vertical columns resting on the arch ring, the equilibrium polygon has necessarily to be drawn for the forces as they are distributed. After drawing polygon  $b$ , however, if the angular points occur at any of the  $b$ 's, they should be slightly rounded off, for none such occur in reality for either polygons  $b$  or  $c$ . The equilibrium *polygon*, as we draw it, is not the true pressure line. The latter is always a *curve*, corresponding to infinitesimal divisions and loads, for either arch ring with earth backing or with columns.

31. *Case where  $(I_1 + nI_2)$  Varies as the Secant of the Inclination  $i$  of the Arc to the Horizontal.*—If the horizontal projection of each division  $s$  of the neutral line is constant and equal to  $2h$ , then  $s \div (2h) = \sec i$  at the corresponding  $a$ . Then the condition of Art. 19, that  $s \div (I_1 + nI_2) = \text{constant}$ , can be expressed on dividing by  $2h$ .  $\sec i \div (I_1 + nI_2) = \text{constant}$ , or  $(I_1 + nI_2)$  must vary as  $\sec i$ .

As this condition is so rarely fulfilled in modern designs, I shall simply give a consequence without the demonstration. In Fig. 11, if  $n$  = number of  $a$ 's or  $b$ 's to the right of the crown, and  $z_4 = h$ , then  $z_3 = 3h$ ,  $z_2 = 5h$ ,  $z_1 = (2n-1)h$ . Also, let  $A_1 = b_5h_5 - b_4h_4$ ,  $A_2 = b_6h_6 - b_5h_5$ ,  $A_3 = \text{etc.}$ ,

the ordinates subtracted being equally distant from the crown,  $A_1$  corresponding to those nearest the crown; then it can be shown that

$$vm = \frac{3}{2} \cdot \frac{A_1 + 3A_2 + 5A_3 + 7A_4 + \dots}{n(2n+1)}.$$

In this case the *span*  $OO'$  is divided into  $2n$  equal divisions, and perpendiculars erected at the middle of each, whose intersections with the neutral line give the points  $a$ .

#### ALGEBRAIC SOLUTION.

32. The vertical component  $V$  of the thrust at the crown is given by  $IO$  to the scale of loads. From similarity of the triangles  $IOP'$  and  $mvD$ , we have

$$V = \frac{vm}{z_1} H' = \frac{\Sigma \{(bh_L - bh_R)z\}}{\Sigma (z^2)} H', \quad (iv)$$

on using the value of  $vm$  given by (3), Art. 28.

Also, by use of the values of  $\Sigma(ka \cdot y)$  and  $\Sigma(mb \cdot y)$ , given in Art. 28, (5) and (6), we find, since

$$H = \frac{\Sigma(mb \cdot y)}{\Sigma(ka \cdot y)} \cdot H', \quad kc = \frac{\Sigma(ka \cdot y)}{\Sigma(mb \cdot y)} \cdot mb,$$

$$H = \frac{\Sigma bh \Sigma y - N \Sigma(bh \cdot y)}{N \Sigma(y^2) - (\Sigma y)^2} H', \quad (v)$$

$$kc = \frac{N \Sigma(y^2) - (\Sigma y)^2}{\Sigma bh \Sigma y - N \Sigma(bh \cdot y)} mb. \quad (vi)$$

The latter formula also applies to finding  $kc$  for the crown joint, when for  $mb$  we put  $AD = \Sigma(bh) \div N$ . Thus the formulas (iv), (v), (vi) determine completely the thrust and center of pressure at the crown, and therefore polygon  $c$ . Also calling  $H' \cdot bh = m$ , (iv) and (v) can be reduced to forms similar to those given for  $V$  and  $H_0$  by Turneaure and Maurer in "Reinforced Concrete Construction," p. 268, having regard for the difference in notation. The ordinate  $y$  being counted from the spring in the one case and from the crown in the other, the formulas for  $H$  are not identical.

Where great accuracy is required, as in a steel arch, then the values of  $z$  can be measured and  $y$  computed to thousandths of a foot, the ordinates  $bh$  computed to any desired accuracy, and polygon  $b$  drawn only as a rough check on the numerical work. Also, the value of  $e = (\Sigma y) \div N$  is computed, and by (iv), (v), (vi) we find  $V$ ,  $H$ , and  $kc$  for the crown, giving the center of pressure there. The bending moments at any point of the arch can now be computed. As a check on this purely algebraic computation, the lines  $mm_1$ ,  $kk_1$  may be drawn, and by (vi) the values of  $kc_1$ ,  $kc_2$ , ... computed and laid off. The bending moment at any point  $c$  is then  $H \cdot ac$ .

The force diagram, in connection with polygon *c*, gives most easily the normal thrust and shear on any section.

33. To illustrate the working of the method, the previous example will be taken and the numerical values of the table and of Art. 28 used, the results being given to only three significant figures.

$$\text{Thus by (v), } H = \frac{32.4}{21.5} 10,000 = 15,100 \text{ lbs. ;}$$

$$\text{by (iv), } V = \frac{34.29}{347.6} 10,000 = 987 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$AD = \frac{\Sigma(bh)}{N} = \frac{15.05}{8} = 1.88.$$

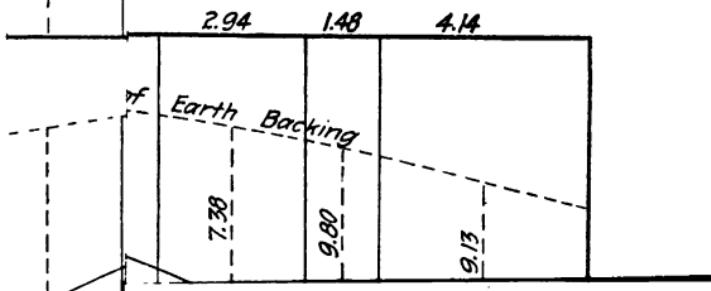
∴ by (vi), the value of *kc* for the crown is

$$kc = \frac{21.5}{32.4} \times 1.88 = 1.25.$$

Since  $e = (\Sigma y) \div N = 6.68$ , the center of pressure at the crown is  $6.68 + 1.25 = 7.93$  ft. above OO', or  $8.00 - 7.93 = 0.07$  ft. below the center of the joint, since the rise of the neutral line is 8 feet.

34. The bending moments at points *a* can be found in two different ways, the first involving the computation of  $a_1c_1$ ,  $a_2c_2, \dots$  as follows:

per square



“  
s a  
the  
c,

By Art. 28, (3),

$$\frac{v_1 m_1}{z_1} = \frac{34.29}{347.6} = 0.09865 = \frac{v_2 m_2}{z_2} = \text{etc.}$$

$v_1 m_1 = .09865 z_1$ ;  $v_2 m_2 = 0.09865 z_2$ ;  $v_3 m_3 =$   
etc.; thus any  $vm$  can be computed.

Also,  $mh = AD \pm vm$ .

Since  $bh$  is supposed to be known by computation, and  $mb = mh - bh$ , any  $mb$  can be *computed*.

By (vi),  $kc = 0.664mb$ , from which any  $kc$  can be found.

Lastly,  $ac = e + kc - y$ .

The values of  $ac$  can thus be computed to any desired accuracy. The bending moment  $M$  at any point  $a$  of the arch is  $M = H \cdot ac$ .

Since from the preceding equation  $ac$  is positive when  $c$  is above  $a$ , negative when  $c$  is below  $a$ , the same is true for  $M$ . Hence with this convention it is seen that the bending moment causes the greatest compression at the extrados when  $M$  is positive, but the greatest compression at the intrados when  $M$  is negative. Also see Art. 16, note. It is an easy rule to remember that when the side of polygon  $c$ , pertaining to a section, passes above its center ( $t = ac$  positive),

the bending moment  $M = Ht$  causes compression at the extrados; if below, compression at the intrados, the greatest compression being on the edge of the section nearest polygon  $c$ , since the resultant on the section acts along the side pertaining to polygon  $c$ .

The second way of accurately computing bending moments is by considering the two halves of the loaded arch separately, each subjected to the loads and reactions and the forces  $H$  and  $V$  at the crown section. If  $V$  is positive it acts up for the left half, down for the right half. Of course  $H$  acts to the left in Fig. 12 (c), to the right in Fig. 12 (b); above the center of the crown section if  $t_c = ac$  there is positive; below, when  $t_c$  is negative.

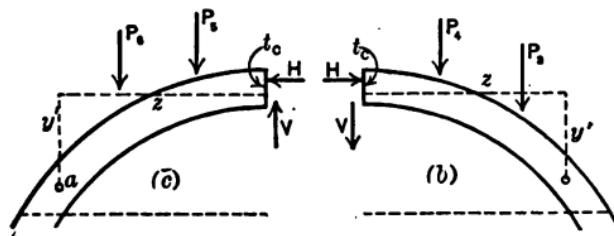


FIG. 12.

Let us call the horizontal and vertical distances from the center of the crown joint to a point  $a$ ,  $z$  and  $y'$  respectively,

and  $m$  the moment of the loads from the crown to  $a$  about  $a$ .

Then for the left half we have

$$M = H(y' + t_c) - m + Vz,$$

taking left-handed moments as positive. At the crown  $M_c = Ht_c$ ; left handed about the center there if  $t_c$  is positive, as drawn.

For the right half, right-handed moments will be taken as positive.

$$M = H(y' + t_c) - m - Vz.$$

For either half, according as  $M$  is positive or negative, the greatest compression is at the extrados or intrados respectively; otherwise polygon  $c$  passes above or below  $a$  according as  $M$  is positive or negative. After  $M = Ht$  has been computed, on dividing by  $H$ ,  $t = ac$  for the section can be found and laid off, thus establishing the points  $c$ .

**ARCH LOADED ONLY WITH ITS OWN  
WEIGHT.**

**35.** The same 30-ft. span, Fig. 11, will now be treated for dead load only. The part of the equilibrium polygon required,  $b_1, \dots, b_4$ , has already been drawn.

Then, as shown in Art. 24, we lay off  $AB = \frac{5.97}{4} = 1.49$  and draw  $mm_1$  through B parallel to  $Ak_1$ . We derive  $5.97 = \Sigma(bh_R)$  from column 6 of the table of Art. 28. We have

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma(mb \cdot y) &= \frac{\Sigma bh}{N} \cdot \Sigma y - \Sigma(bh \cdot y), \\ &= 1.49 \times 53.46 - 2 \quad 4.67 \times 3.89 = 24.38. \\ &\quad + .98 \times 7.13 \\ &\quad + .30 \times 7.73 \\ &\quad + .02 \times 7.98\end{aligned}$$

Hence, since the closing line  $kk_1$  is unchanged, as before  $\Sigma(ka \cdot y) = 21.5$ ;

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \Sigma(ka \cdot y) \div \Sigma(mb \cdot y) &= 21.5 \div 24.38 \\ &= 0.882.\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore kc = 0.882mb$ , from which the points  $c_1, \dots, c_4$  are located. They are not distant from the corresponding  $a$ 's more than 0.03 ft. The horizontal thrust is now

$$\frac{24.38}{21.5} 10,000 = 11,300 \text{ lbs.}$$

This is laid off, to scale of loads, from O along horizontal  $OP'$  to true pole.

In this arch, where the surcharge has been reduced considerably in height, the

pressure line from the crown to point  $a_1$  coincides nearly with the neutral line. Below  $a_1$  it rises above it, receding from it as we go downwards.

**36.** A word may be said here relative to accuracy where graphical constructions are resorted to. Straight edges on rulers and triangles are absolutely imperative. A steel ruler and an aluminum triangle are best for accuracy, though they soil the paper. With the usual scales of 2 ft. or 4 ft. to the inch, errors of at least 0.01 ft. may be looked for in locating points. Errors of 0.01 or 0.02 ft. may be made in drawing lines through the (needle hole) points. Thus without great care ordinates measured from such lines can easily be 0.02 ft. wrong.

Every new line that has to be drawn involves some error; hence it is advisable to introduce as few lines as possible. It will have been observed that in the table of Art. 28, the only quantities introduced are  $y$ ,  $z$ , and  $bh$ , which should reduce error to a minimum.

In "Theory of Voussoir Arches," by the writer, pp. 173-5, it was found for the examples given, introducing other quantities than  $bh$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$  in the computation, that nevertheless points  $c$  could possibly be counted on as within 0.05 ft. of their correct position. Certainly

we ought to attain greater accuracy by the new construction. In fact, the main error to be feared in the latter case is in drawing the polygon  $b$ . If the ordinates  $bh$  are all computed, the error due to inaccurate construction of polygon  $b$  is entirely eliminated.

Where the forces  $P$  are supposed to act along the medians of the corresponding trapezoids, slight errors are introduced; but they can be reduced either by increasing the number of divisions of the arch or by finding the center of gravity of each trapezoid.

The largest error is unavoidable and results from our not knowing beforehand the specific gravity of either the concrete ring or that of the earth filling.\* The weight of concrete of the usual proportions varies from 140 to 150 lbs. per cubic foot. The average may be taken at 145, or if reinforced, say, 150 lbs. per cubic foot; but a well-compactated concrete will weigh more when originally placed as a dry mixture than where much water is used.

---

\* As to the weight of earth per cubic foot, Trautwine says that common loam, dry and loose, will weigh 72 to 80 lbs., but if moderately rammed or packed, 90 to 100 lbs. Quartz sand, dry and loose, may be put at 90 to 106 lbs., or even 117 lbs. if the sand is of pure quartz with very large and very small grains. The first figures are increased 12% by ramming. Water necessarily adds to the weight of compacted earth.

With regard to the live load transmitted to the arch through cross-ties and earth, it is certain that the earth distributes this load over a greater area than the base of the cross-tie, but exactly over what area, it is difficult to say.

## CHAPTER III.

### THREE-CENTERED ARCH.

#### ALGEBRAIC SOLUTION IN FULL.

37. We have seen, for the arch previously examined, that for dead load only, the pressure line coincides very nearly with the neutral line from the crown to  $a_1$  and then departs more and more from it as we go downwards, always lying above the neutral line. It follows for the upper part of an arch, particularly when the filling is light, that the circular arc is a very satisfactory curve. For the lower portion it would seem, at first sight, that the curve should become flatter; but exactly the contrary is found to be the case for the intrados at least, in order to give a large springing joint to ensure that for ordinary live and dead loads no tension shall occur there.

In Fig. 13 is shown the left half of a three-centered arch, the radius of the upper portion DH of the intrados being  $R$ ; for the lower portion AD, the radius

$=r=AI=DI$ . If  $a$  and  $h$  are the half-span and rise of the upper portion, we have, by geometry,

$$(2R-h)h=a^2; \quad \therefore R=\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{a^2}{h}+h\right).$$

Drop the perpendicular DF upon the span line and draw AB perpendicular to DI.

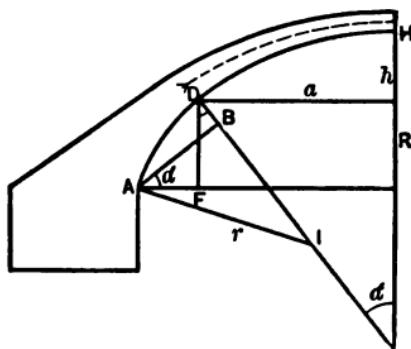


FIG. 13.

Then calling the half central angle of the upper portion  $\alpha$ , we have

$$AD^2 = AF^2 + FD^2,$$

$$BD = FD \cos \alpha - AF \sin \alpha,$$

$$2r \cdot BD = AD^2;$$

$$\therefore r = \frac{1}{2} \frac{AD^2}{BD} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{AF^2 + FD^2}{FD \cos \alpha - AF \sin \alpha}.$$

When the span and rise are known and  $a$  and  $h$  assumed, AF and FD are known, so that  $R$  and  $r$  can be computed.

A number of arches have been built for highway traffic, assuming  $a = \frac{1}{4}$  span and  $h = \frac{1}{6}$  rise. Here the depth of key was made small, that at D about 25% greater, and at the springs the radial depth was assumed from two to three times that at the key for flat arches, to six times as much for a rise  $\frac{1}{6}$  the span.

For arches of usual spans carrying a very heavy locomotive load, the proportionate depth at key must be greater—considerably greater—than for highway bridges. For such arches  $h$  has been increased even to  $\frac{1}{2}$  the rise and  $a$  to  $\frac{1}{6}$  the half-span. Only trial can determine the best proportions between the extreme limits given.

**38.** In the three-centered arch, Fig. 15, to be examined, the clear span was 90 ft., the rise 18 ft. Assuming  $a = \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{90}{2} = 36$  and  $h = 9.5$ , the formulas give  $R = 72.97$ ,  $\alpha = 29^\circ 33.7'$ ,  $r = 26.88$ .

The intrados can, of course, be drawn without this computation, as it is easy to find the radii  $R$  and  $r$  by drawing perpendiculars to chords DH and AB, Fig. 13, at their mid-points to intersections

with HG and DI respectively, to find the centers corresponding.

The depth of key here was assumed at 2.75 ft.; at O, 6 ft., and a circular curve of constant radius was drawn for the extrados. The neutral line is midway between the intrados and extrados and is practically given by two circular curves of different radii for the portions OD and DH.

The portion of the arch, Fig. 15, from O to O' was assumed to rest on rigid abutments, since the portions below O and O', although strictly elastic, can affect, on account of size, the position of the pressure line very slightly.

The neutral line from either O or O' to the crown was divided into 14 divisions, so that  $s/I$  was constant for each division, after the method so fully given in Art. 20.

The length of neutral line  $l$  from O to crown was  $l=46.33$  ft., and the radial depth at mid-length was 3.4 ft.;  $\left(\frac{l}{n}\right) \div d^3$

$$= \frac{3.31}{3.4^3} = 0.084. \text{ Hence the rough rule of}$$

Art. 20 would give  $s=0.084d^3$ . Actually,  $s=0.09d^3$  was used and led to  $n=14$  divisions of each half-arch.

The points  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_{28}$  are at the middle of the corresponding divisions.

As usual, verticals are drawn through these points from the intrados to the reduced contour of the earth filling. The filling was assumed to weigh 100 lbs., the concrete arch ring 150 lbs. per cubic foot. The areas of the trapezoids between the verticals were computed and multiplied by 150 to give the dead loads  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$ , etc. A live load of 750 lbs. per square foot was supposed to extend from the left abutment to  $a_{20}$ , or about three-eighths of the span  $OO'$  of the center line. The weights corresponding were added to the dead loads to give the loads  $P_{21}$ ,  $P_{22}$ , etc.

The vertical distances  $y$  above  $OO'$  for each point  $a$  were measured; also the horizontal distances  $z$ , corresponding, from the crown, and the distances between consecutive  $P$ 's. All of these quantities are entered in the tables following.

39. The moment  $m_s$  of all loads from the crown up to load  $P_s$ , about  $P_s$ , was computed from the formula

$$m_s = m_r + R_s a,$$

after the method fully explained in Arts. 4 and 22.

It is convenient to tabulate results as follows:

P (lbs.).	R = $\frac{1}{2}P$ .	a feet.	aR.	m (foot-pounds).
$P_{15} = P_{14} =$	724	1.39	1,006	$m_{13} = m_{16} =$ 1,006
$P_{16} = P_{13} =$	2,129	1.86	3,960	$m_{14} = m_{17} =$ 4,966
$P_{17} = P_{12} =$	3,611	1.89	6,824	$m_{11} = m_{18} =$ 11,790
$P_{18} = P_{11} =$	5,161	1.98	10,219	$m_{10} = m_{19} =$ 22,009
$P_{19} = P_{10} =$	6,782	2.00	13,564	$m_9 = m_{20} =$ 35,573
$P_{20} = P_9 =$	8,504	2.07	17,603	$m_8 = m_{21} =$ 53,176
$P_8 =$	10,307	2.15	22,160	$m_7 =$ 75,336
$P_7 =$	12,367	2.43	30,052	$m_6 =$ 105,388
$P_6 =$	14,807	2.62	38,794	$m_5 =$ 144,182
$P_5 =$	17,747	3.05	54,128	$m_4 =$ 198,310
$P_4 =$	21,399	3.60	77,036	$m_3 =$ 275,346
$P_3 =$	26,286	4.30	113,030	$m_2 =$ 388,376
$P_2 =$	33,270	6.00	199,620	$m_1 =$ 587,996
$P_1 =$	46,194	6.36	293,794	$m_0 =$ 881,790
$P_0 =$	59,874	1.38	82,626	At O', $m =$ 964,416
		43.08	964,416	
59,874				

In this table the sum of the loads in the first column down to any line is entered in the second column on the same line. The distance  $a$  between any  $P$  and the next following is entered in the third column opposite the first-named  $P$ . The product of  $a$  and  $R$  is found in the column headed  $aR$ . In the last column the successive sums of the preceding column are recorded.\* Thus, by the formula,

$$m_{11} = m_{12} + (P_{14} + P_{13} + P_{12})1.89 = 4966 + 6824 = 11,790, \text{ etc.}$$

As a part of this table applies to the left half until the live load is reached, the following table gives only the quantities for the part of the arch under the live load for the left half.

The values of  $m$  at  $O$  and  $O'$  should be checked by taking moments of the  $P$ 's from the crown about those points. This checks the whole work. Assuming for the trial polygon the thrust at the crown to be horizontal and equal to 100,000 lbs., we find the ordinates of the trial equilibrium polygon  $b$  at the loads by pointing off five decimal figures from the values of  $m$  given in the last column.

---

\* It will be observed that the sum of the numbers in the first column should equal the last number in the second column. Similarly for the last two columns. This checks the additions, but not the products  $aR$ .

Thus the ordinate at  $P_{24}$ , from  $h_{28}Ah_1$  to the polygon  $b$ , is 1.69 ft., which is laid off to the scale of distance. The ordinates for  $O$  and  $O'$ , the centers of the springs, are likewise computed. They are 13.70 and 9.64 ft. respectively.

$P$ (lbs.).	$R = \Sigma P$ .	$a$ ft.	$aR$ .	$m$ (foot-pounds).
$P_{20} = \dots$	8,504	...	...	$m_{21} = 53,176$
$P_{21} = 3,363$	11,867	2.15	25,514	$m_{22} = 78,690$
$P_{22} = 3,747$	15,614	2.43	37,942	$m_{23} = 116,632$
$P_{23} = 4,337$	19,951	2.62	52,272	$m_{24} = 168,904$
$P_{24} = 5,070$	25,021	3.05	76,314	$m_{25} = 245,218$
$P_{25} = 6,074$	31,095	3.60	111,942	$m_{26} = 357,160$
$P_{26} = 7,789$	38,884	4.30	167,201	$m_{27} = 524,361$
$P_{27} = 10,569$	49,453	6.00	296,718	$m_{28} = 821,079$
$P_{28} = 18,309$	67,762	6.36	430,966	$m_{29} = 1,252,045$
$P_{29} = 17,955$	85,717	1.38	118,289	$O, m = 1,370,334$
	77,213		1,317,158	
	8,504		53,176	
	85,717		1,370,334	

To find the points  $b_1, b_2, \dots, b_{28}$ , the polygon is drawn through the points just found, and the intersections with the verticals through  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_{28}$  give the points  $b$ . As it is desirable to ascertain the values of  $bh$  within about 0.01 ft., it is necessary either to magnify the ordinates, say 10 times, or, better, to avoid too large a drawing, plot the polygon  $b$  on cross-section or profile paper to such a scale that  $bh$  can be measured accurately to within 0.01 ft.

It is, however, not necessary in this algebraic solution to lay off polygon  $b$  to scale on the drawing at all, except for purposes of theory. For subsequent positions of the live load it was not redrawn, as no measurements were taken from it. The following is suggested as the best practical solution.

To find any  $bh$  graphically, the ordinates at the P's must be plotted on cross-section or profile paper to such a scale that the ordinates, as well as  $bh = b$ , can be easily read to 0.01 ft. Thus for  $b_1$ , since  $P_1$  and  $P_0$  are 6.36 ft. apart and  $b_1$  is distant from  $P_1$  3.53 ft., lay off at  $P_1$  the ordinate 5.88 and at  $P_0$  (6.36 ft. from  $P_1$ ) the ordinate 8.82, as taken from the table. Then connect the extremities with a straight line and read the ordinate  $b_1$  (3.53 ft. from  $P_1$ ) to scale. It is found to be 7.51 ft.

The same portion of the cross-section paper can thus be used over and over again, starting always at a full line.

The ordinates  $b_1, b_2, \dots, b_{28}$  are thus quickly found, say to within 0.01 ft., to scale. Practically for about 6 ordinates either side of the crown, any  $bh$  is the mean of the adjacent ordinates along the P's.

If  $bh$  is determined only to the nearest hundredth, we cannot expect a greater

accuracy for  $ac$ . Consequently if it should be considered desirable, as in a steel arch, say, to find  $ac$  to 0.001 ft., then  $bh$  should be *computed* to at least 0.001 ft. This may be done either by proportional triangles or from the formula for  $m$  above, on replacing  $a$  by  $d$ , the distance from the center of moments to the nearest  $P$  on

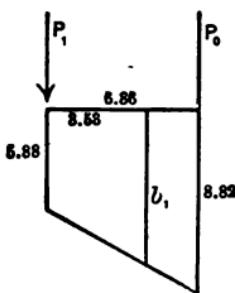


FIG. 14.

the crown side. Thus to find  $bh_1$ , which is 3.53 ft. to right of  $P_1$ , we compute, using the values in the table,

$$m = m_1 + (P_1 + P_2 + \dots + P_{14})3.53 \\ = 587,996 + 46,194 \times 3.53 = 751,061;$$

$$\therefore bh_1 = 7.51061 \text{ ft.}$$

This method is little, if any, longer than that involving the use of cross-section paper. In fact, by the use of Crelle's 3-place multiplication table, all the multiplications can be effected so expedit-

## QUANTITIES PERTAINING TO ARCH (FIG. 15).

tiously and accurately that the tables above and those which follow are very quickly made out. Without such an aid, or an equivalent slide rule, it is no wonder that graphical methods found favor in the past.

The values of  $y$ ,  $z$ , and  $bh = b$  (thus found), with their combinations, are entered in the table on p. 82.

40. Proceeding as in Art. 28, we have

$$AD = \frac{\Sigma(bh)}{N} = \frac{53.63}{28} = 1.916;$$

$$e = \frac{\Sigma(y)}{N} = \frac{150.38}{14} = 10.74;$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma(ka \cdot y) &= \Sigma(y^2) - \frac{(\Sigma y)^2}{N} = 3465.56 - 3230.59 \\ &= 235.17;\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma(mb \cdot y) &= \frac{\Sigma(bh)}{N} \Sigma(y) - \Sigma(bh \cdot y) \\ &= 1.916 \times 300.76 - 371.49 = 204.76;\end{aligned}$$

$$kc = \frac{\Sigma(ka \cdot y)}{\Sigma(mb \cdot y)} mb = \frac{235.17}{204.76} mb = 1.148mb;$$

$$H = \frac{204.76}{235.07} (100,000) = 87,090 \text{ lbs.};$$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{V}{1000000} &= \frac{v_1 m_1}{z_1} = \frac{\Sigma(b_L - b_R) z}{\Sigma(z^2)} \\ &= \frac{230.12}{10454.7} = 0.02201.\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore V = 2201 \text{ lbs.}, \quad v_1 m_1 = 39.3 \times 0.022 = 0.865.$$

Similarly, any  $vm = 0.022z$ .

41. Following the suggestions of Art. 32, the following table for the *right half* is made out. All values are in feet.

Point.	$vm = .022z$ .	$mh = 1.92 - vm$ .	$mb = mh - bh_R$ .	$kc = 1.15mb$ .	$e + kc = 10.74 + kc$ .	$ac = e + kc - y$ .
O'	0.96	0.96	-8.68	-9.98	+0.76	+0.76
$a_1$	.87	1.05	-6.46	-7.43	3.31	+.43
$a_2$	.71	1.21	-3.48	-4.00	6.74	+.25
$a_3$	.60	1.32	-1.93	-2.22	8.52	+.13
$a_4$	.52	1.40	-.93	-1.07	9.67	+.00
$a_5$	.44	1.45	-.22	-.25	10.49	-.04
$a_6$	.38	1.54	+.31	+.35	11.09	-.14
$a_7$	.33	1.59	+.69	+.79	11.53	-.24
$a_8$	.28	1.64	+1.00	+1.15	11.89	-.24
$a_9$	.23	1.69	+1.24	+1.42	12.16	-.30
$a_{10}$	.19	1.73	+1.44	+1.65	12.39	-.34
$a_{11}$	.14	1.78	+1.61	+1.85	12.59	-.29
$a_{12}$	.10	1.82	+1.73	+1.99	12.73	-.25
$a_{13}$	.06	1.86	+1.83	+2.10	12.84	-.24
$a_{14}$	.02	1.90	+1.89	+2.17	12.91	-.21
Crown	.00	1.92	+1.92	+2.21	12.95	-.17

The values of  $z$ ,  $bh$ , and  $y$  are taken from the preceding table. For point O',  $z=43.55$  ft. and  $y=0$ . For crown,  $y=13.12$ .

The next table gives the ordinates in feet for the *left half* of the arch. Since the symmetrical points  $a_1$  and  $a_{28}$  have the

same  $z$  (which is *not* an abscissa, only a distance, always positive), and the same is true for all symmetrical points, the values of  $vm = .022z$  can be taken from the preceding table. Although the columns for  $z$ ,  $bh$ , and  $y$  are not repeated in the last two tables to save space, it is advisable in practice to repeat them to avoid mistake.

Point.	$m^h = 1.92 + vm.$	$m^h = mh - bhL.$	$kc = 1.15mb.$	$e + kc = 10.74 + kc.$	$ac = e + kc - y.$
O	2.88	-10.82	-12.44	-1.70	-1.70
$a_{28}$	2.79	-7.81	-8.98	+1.76	-1.12
$a_{27}$	2.63	-3.77	-4.34	+6.40	-0.09
$a_{26}$	2.52	-1.76	-2.02	+8.72	+.33
$a_{25}$	2.44	-.49	-.56	+10.18	+.51
$a_{24}$	2.36	+.33	+.38	+11.12	+.59
$a_{23}$	2.30	+.88	+.01	+11.75	+.52
$a_{22}$	2.25	+.27	+.46	+12.20	+.43
$a_{21}$	2.20	+.54	+.77	+12.51	+.38
$a_{20}$	2.15	+.70	+.95	+12.69	+.21
$a_{19}$	2.11	+.82	+.09	+12.83	+.10
$a_{18}$	2.06	+.89	+.17	+12.91	+.03
$a_{17}$	2.02	+.93	+.22	+12.96	-.02
$a_{16}$	1.98	+.95	+.24	+12.98	-.12
$a_{15}$	1.94	+.93	+.22	+12.96	-.16

The values of  $t$  at O, O', and the crown have both been put in the column headed "ac," for convenience. Of course there

is no point  $a$  at either  $O$ ,  $O'$ , or the crown, and these values must be excluded in forming the sums

$$\Sigma(ac), \quad \Sigma(ac \cdot y), \quad \Sigma(ac \cdot x),$$

which by Art. 19 should be zero if the points  $c$  have been located accurately.

**42.** These sums will rarely be exactly zero on account of writing results only to the nearest hundredth. Thus we took  $kc = 1.15mb$ , whereas it is  $kc = 1.148mb$ . In this example, although the sums are not zero, the ratios of the + and - terms are nearly unity. Thus

$$\frac{\Sigma(+ac)}{\Sigma(-ac)} = \frac{3.91}{3.82}; \quad \frac{\Sigma(+ac \cdot y)}{\Sigma(-ac \cdot y)} = \frac{23.80}{21.94};$$

$$\frac{\Sigma(+ac \cdot x)}{\Sigma(-ac \cdot x)} = \frac{75.76}{72.11}.$$

If the points  $c$  are lowered 0.01 ft., the ratios all become less than unity or the reverse of the given ratios.

It is plain, then, that points  $c$  have been established with an error less than 0.01 ft., or practically exactly.

The distances  $a_1c_1, a_2c_2, \dots, a_{28}c_{28}$  can now be laid off to scale; above points  $a$  when  $ac$  is positive, below when negative.

Similarly lay off  $t = -1.70$  below O, and  $t = +0.76$  above O', to get points in the true equilibrium polygon at the springs.

The position of the points  $c$  can be roughly tested by drawing the equilibrium polygon  $c$  in the usual manner, starting at the center of pressure at the crown 0.17 ft. below the center of the joint, and using the true pole P of the force diagram on the left of Fig. 15, where the loads are laid off to scale.\* To find P measure downwards to scale of loads from the intersection of ray 14-15 with load line,  $V = 2201$  lbs., then horizontally to the right,  $H = 87,090$  lbs., to pole P.

43. The bending moment at any point  $= M = Ht = 87,090ac$  ft.-lbs., the value of  $ac$  or  $t$  being taken from the last two tables. The value of M can likewise be found from the formula of Art. 34:

$$M = H(y' + t_c) - m \pm Vz.$$

---

\* Neither polygon  $b$  nor  $c$  can be accurately drawn by the usual construction unless checked and corrected at intervals by computation. It will doubtless prove a wholesome experience to the young draftsman to draw the polygon  $b$  with a horizontal thrust at the crown = 100,000 lbs., and after drawing it, compare results with the computed ordinates at the P's given above.

If no checks are applied in constructing polygon  $b$ , it may be regarded as worse than worthless, because it tends to give security in its false results. In the writer's "Voussoir Arches," he has given other fairly accurate methods of constructing polygon  $c$ .

On dividing the  $M$  thus found for any point by  $H$ , we find the value of  $ac$  for that point.

It is evident that this method of finding the values of  $ac$  is much more tedious and liable to error than the method given above.

It will be observed from the last two tables that at  $O$ ,  $t = -1.70$ , its greatest value; at  $a_{23}$ ,  $ac = -1.12$ . Polygon  $c$  now crosses the neutral line near  $a_{27}$ , passes above it and attains a maximum at  $a_{24}$ , where  $ac = 0.59$ . It then gradually approaches the neutral line, crosses it near  $a_{17}$ , passes 0.17 below the center of the crown section, attains another maximum at  $a_{10}$ , where  $ac = -.34$ , then approaches the neutral line, crosses it at  $a_4$  and passes 0.76 ft. above it at  $O'$ . The equilibrium polygon  $c$  keeps within the middle third of the arch ring at all points but  $a_{24}$ ,  $a_{28}$ , and  $O$ . At  $a_{24}$  it passes only 0.02 ft. outside, but at the radial joint at  $O$  it passes 0.25 ft. below the middle third limit. Hence if there is to be no tension at the left springing section, the radial depth of section must be increased from 6 to 7.5 ft. This will be considered later.

**44.** To find the total normal and shearing stresses on the radial section at  $O$ , draw through the true pole  $P$  a line perpendicular to the radius to the neutral

line at O, and from the end of the lower ray of the force diagram (which, to scale, is the resultant on joint at O), drop a perpendicular (the shearing force  $N$ ) to the first-named perpendicular, cutting off on it the component  $T$  of the resultant parallel or tangential to the neutral line at O. These lines measured to the scale of loads give, at O,  $T = 118,400$ ,  $N = 22,800$  lbs. Similarly, the resultant (given by the proper ray of the force diagram) on any section can be decomposed into shearing and tangential components. Thus at  $a_{24}$  it is found that  $T = 90,000$ ,  $N = 0$ . The bending moment at  $O = tH = -1.7 \times 87,100 = -148,070$  ft.-lbs.; at  $a_{24}$  the moment is  $+.59H = +51,389$  ft.-lbs.; at  $a_{10}$ ,  $M = -.34H = -29,614$ ; at  $O'$ ,  $M = +.76H = +66,196$  ft.-lbs.

45. The unit stress at the upper or lower edge of any (radial) section of the arch ring is given by the formula

$$s = \frac{T}{A} \pm \frac{Htv}{I}.$$

For the same section the only quantities that can vary with the position of the live load are  $T$ ,  $H$ , and  $t$ . Generally  $s$  is a maximum or minimum when  $M = Ht$  is a maximum or minimum. It is only for values of  $M$  nearly the same that the influence of  $T$  may change these results.

For a given arch it is only possible by treating single loads and combining results to find, with certainty, that position of the live load that gives maximum stresses at a given section. (See Art. 75.) It is found in this way that for usual segmental or three-centered arches the live load should extend past O approximately the following parts of the span OO' of the neutral line, for maximum stresses at the section given:

Section O, 0.35 to 0.4 span;

Section at  $a_{24}$ , 0.35 to 0.4 span;

Section at  $a_{10}$ , 0.5 to 0.55 span;

Section at O', 0.6 to 0.65 span.

In case, then, the method of single loads is not used (which alone can give certainty), the three positions of the live load covering, say,  $\frac{3}{4}$  half-span, half-span, and  $\frac{5}{6}$  span should be used.

In Fig. 15 the live load covers  $\frac{3}{4}$  half-span nearly, so that the results above should give us the maximum compression at the intrados at section O, and at the extrados at section at  $a_{24}$ .

We shall, before taking up the half-span loading, show that on shifting the live load a little to the right, so that its front reaches to the vertical through  $a_{18}$ .

the moments at O and  $a_{24}$  are materially diminished.

LIVE LOAD EXTENDING UP TO  $a_{18}$

46. The table of moments for the right half is unaltered, also the values of  $m_{18}$ ,  $m_{17}$ ,  $m_{18}$ , and  $m_{19}$  given there, so that the new table for the left half begins as follows:

P	R	a	aR	m
	5,161,			22,009 = $m_{18}$
$P_{19} = 3,128,$	8,289,	2.00,	16,578,	38,587 = $m_{20}$
$P_{20} = 3,259,$	11,548,	2.07,	23,904,	62,491 = $m_{21}$
$P_{21} = 3,363,$	14,911,	2.15,	32,059,	94,550 = $m_{22}$

The values of loads  $P_{21}$ ,  $P_{22}$ , ...,  $P_{29}$  are taken from the preceding table, and the table completed as before. The values of  $b_L$  are then found, the values of  $b_R$  taken from a preceding table, and a table of quantities prepared as before. We thus find  $\Sigma(bh) = 57.47$ ,  $\Sigma(b_L - b_R)z = 338.61$ ,  $\Sigma(bh \cdot y) = 400.43$ . The values  $\Sigma y$ ,  $\Sigma(y^2)$ ,  $\Sigma(z^2)$ ,  $e = 10.74$ ,  $\Sigma(ka \cdot y) = 235.17$  remain unaltered, however the load is shifted. Hence proceeding as in Art. 28, we derive  $\Sigma(mb \cdot y) = 216.93$ ,  $vm = 0.0324z$ ,  $kc = 1.084mb$ ,  $H = 90,140$  lbs.

We shall only compute  $t$  or  $ac$  for four points. At O,  $t = -1.51$ ; at  $a_{24}$ ,  $ac = +.52$ ; at  $a_{10}$ ,  $ac = -.39$ , and at O',  $t = +.98$ . Thus the bending moments corresponding are as follows:

At O,  $M = -1.51 \times 90,100 = -136,000$  ft.-lbs.

$a_{24}$ ,  $M = +.52 \times 90,100 = +46,800$  "

$a_{10}$ ,  $M = -.39 \times 90,100 = -35,100$  "

O',  $M = +.98 \times 90,100 = +88,300$  "

By comparing these values with those given before, we see that the shifting of the load has

materially decreased the moment at O, decreased it at  $a_{24}$ , and materially increased the moments at  $a_{10}$  and O'.

LIVE LOAD FROM LEFT ABUTMENT TO CROWN.

47. For the live load covering the half-span, the computation will be given in full.

The table of moments for the right half remains the same as in the first case; hence the values of  $b_R$  are taken from the first table of quantities.

The moments from which the values of  $b_L$  are found are given in the adjoining table.

P (lbs.)	R.	a.	aR.	m (foot-pounds).
$P_{15} = 1436$	1436	1.39	1996	$m_{16} = 1996$
$P_{16} = 2770$	4206	1.86	7823	$m_{17} = 9819$
$P_{17} = 2907$	7113	1.89	13444	$m_{18} = 23263$
$P_{18} = 3012$	10125	1.98	20047	$m_{19} = 43310$
$P_{19} = 3128$	13253	2.00	26506	$m_{20} = 69816$
$P_{20} = 3259$	16512	2.07	34180	$m_{21} = 103996$
$P_{21} = 3363$	19875	2.15	42731	$m_{22} = 146727$
$P_{22} = 3747$	23622	2.43	57401	$m_{23} = 204128$
$P_{23} = 4337$	27959	2.62	73253	$m_{24} = 277381$
$P_{24} = 5070$	33029	3.05	100738	$m_{25} = 378119$
$P_{25} = 6074$	39103	3.60	140771	$m_{26} = 518890$
$P_{26} = 7789$	46892	4.30	201636	$m_{27} = 720526$
$P_{27} = 10569$	57461	6.00	344766	$m_{28} = 1065292$
$P_{28} = 18309$	75770	6.36	481897	$m_{29} = 1547189$
$P_{29} = 17955$	93725	1.38	129340	O, $m = 1676529$
	93725		1676529	

The last moment was tested by taking moments of all the P's about O. This checks the entire table. On dividing any  $m$  by  $H' = 100,000$ , the assumed horizontal thrust, we find the ordinates to the equilibrium polygon  $b$  at the P's. It is sufficiently near to take the mean of any two adjacent to get the following values of  $bh = b$ :

$$b_{15} = .01, \quad b_{16} = .06, \quad b_{17} = .16, \quad b_{18} = .33, \\ b_{19} = .56, \quad b_{20} = .87, \quad b_{21} = 1.25, \quad b_{22} = 1.76.$$

The remaining values were computed (Art. 39):

$$b_{23} = 2.38, \quad b_{24} = 3.24, \quad b_{25} = 4.42, \\ b_{26} = 6.09, \quad b_{27} = 8.60, \quad b_{28} = 13.33;$$

at O the ordinate to polygon = 16.76.

In the table on p. 94 the values of  $b_R$  and  $b_L$  are entered, and the sums and products indicated, made out.

Using the formulas of Art. 28, we have

$$AD = \frac{\Sigma(bh)}{N} = \frac{66.35}{28} = 2.37;$$

$$\Sigma(mb.y) = 2.37 \times 300.76 - 475.11 = 237.69;$$

$$\frac{V}{100000} = \frac{vm}{z} = \frac{\Sigma(b_L - b_R)z}{\Sigma(z^2)} = \frac{561.06}{10455} = .05366.$$

$$\therefore V = 5366 \text{ lbs.}; \quad vm = 0.0537z.$$

$$kc = \frac{\Sigma(ka \cdot y)}{\Sigma(mb \cdot y)} mb = \frac{235.17}{237.69} mb = 0.9894mb;$$

$$H = \frac{237.69}{235.17} (100,000) = 101,000 \text{ lbs.}$$

**LIVE LOAD FROM LEFT ABUTMENT  
TO CROWN.**

Point <i>a.</i>	<i>b<sub>R</sub>.</i>	<i>b<sub>L</sub>.</i>	<i>(b<sub>L</sub> - b<sub>R</sub>)z.</i>	<i>(b<sub>R</sub> + b<sub>L</sub>)y.</i>
1, 28	7.51	13.33	228.72	60.02
2, 27	4.69	8.60	125.75	86.25
3, 26	3.25	6.09	77.67	78.36
4, 25	2.33	4.42	49.11	65.27
5, 24	1.70	3.24	31.11	52.02
6, 23	1.23	2.38	20.01	40.54
7, 22	.90	1.76	12.81	31.31
8, 21	.64	1.25	7.72	22.92
9, 20	.45	.87	4.42	16.47
10, 19	.29	.56	2.30	10.82
11, 18	.17	.33	1.04	6.44
12, 17	.09	.16	.32	3.25
13, 16	.03	.06	.08	1.18
14, 15	.01	.01	.00	.26
	23.29	43.06	561.06	475.11
	$\Sigma(bh) = 66.35$	$= \Sigma(bh.z)$	$= \Sigma(bh.y)$	

Hence, confining our attention to points O,  $a_{24}$ , crown,  $a_{10}$ , and O', we have:

Point.	$vm = .0537z.$	$mh = 2.37 \pm vm.$	$bh.$	$mb = mh - bh.$	$kc = .989mb.$	$10.74 + kc - y =$ $ac = \epsilon.$
O	2.34	4.71	16.76	-12.05	-11.92	-1.18
$a_{24}$	1.08	3.45	3.24	+.21	+.21	+.42
Crown	.00	2.37	.00	+.237	+.234	-.04
$a_{10}$	.46	1.91	.29	+.1.62	+.1.60	-.39
O'	2.34	.03	9.64	-9.61	-9.50	+1.24

$$M \text{ at } O = -119,180 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

$$" " a_{24} = + 42,420 "$$

$$" " a_{10} = - 39,390 "$$

$$" " O' = +125,240 "$$

From these results it will be perceived that the bending moments at O and  $a_{24}$  have still further decreased, and at  $a_{10}$  and O' increased.

This position of the load gives (about) the maximum stress at  $a_{10}$ . For O' the live load will be extended up to the vertical through  $a_9$ . This point is  $\frac{1}{4}$  half-span from O'.

LIVE LOAD FROM LEFT ABUTMENT TO  $a_9$ .

48. The moments  $m$  for the left half are now the same as in the preceding case, with the resulting values of  $b_L$ . Likewise  $m_{13} = m_{16}$  of preceding table,  $m_{12} = m_{17}$ ,  $m_{11} = m_{18}$ ,  $m_{10} = m_{19}$ ,  $m_9 = m_{20}$ , and  $m_8 = m_{21} = 103,996$ .

The remaining moments for the right half are given in the adjoining table.

LIVE LOAD FROM LEFT ABUTMENT  
TO  $a_9$ .

P (lbs.).	R.	a.	aR.	m (foot-pounds).
16512	16512		103996	$m_8 = 103996$
$P_8 = 1803$	18315	2.15	39377	$m_7 = 143373$
$P_7 = 2060$	20375	2.43	49511	$m_6 = 192884$
$P_6 = 2440$	22815	2.62	59775	$m_5 = 252659$
$P_5 = 2940$	25755	3.05	78553	$m_4 = 331212$
$P_4 = 3652$	29407	3.60	105865	$m_3 = 437077$
$P_3 = 4887$	34294	4.30	147464	$m_2 = 584541$
$P_2 = 6784$	41078	6.00	246468	$m_1 = 831009$
$P_1 = 12924$	54002	6.36	343453	$m_0 = 1174462$
$P_0 = 13680$	67682	1.38	93401	$O', m = 1267863$
67682			1267863	

Assuming, as before, a trial thrust of 100,000 lbs., the ordinates  $b_R$  are found and entered with those for  $b_L$  in the next

table. The computations then proceed as before.

Point <i>a.</i>	<i>b<sub>R</sub>.</i>	<i>b<sub>L</sub>.</i>	$(b_L - b_R)z.$	$(b_R + b_L)y.$
1, 28	10.20	13.33	123.01	67.77
2, 27	6.83	8.60	56.92	100.14
3, 26	5.03	6.09	28.99	93.30
4, 25	3.80	4.42	14.57	79.49
5, 24	2.92	3.24	6.46	64.86
6, 23	2.21	2.38	2.96	51.55
7, 22	1.76	1.76	0.00	41.33
8, 21	1.25	1.25		30.32
9, 20	.87	.87		21.72
10, 19	.56	.56		14.26
11, 18	.33	.33		8.50
12, 17	.16	.16		4.15
13, 16	.06	.06		1.57
14, 15	.01	.01		.26
	35.99	43.06	232.91	579.32
	$\Sigma(bh) = 79.05$	$\Sigma(b_L - b_R)z$		$\Sigma(bh.y)$

Proceeding exactly as in previous cases, we find

$$AD = 2.823, \quad vm = 0.0223z,$$

$$kc = 0.872mb, \quad V = 2230 \text{ lbs.},$$

$$H = 114,700 \text{ lbs.},$$

whence the following values of *t* or *ac* were computed.

Point.	$vn = .0223z.$	$mh = 2.82 \pm vn.$	$bh.$	$mb = mh - bh.$	$kc = .872mb.$	$t \text{ or } ac = 10.74 + kc - y.$
O	.97	3.79	16.76	-12.97	-11.31	-0.57
$a_{24}$	.45	3.27	3.24	+.03	+.03	+.24
$a_{10}$	.19	2.63	.56	+.2.07	+.1.80	-0.19
O'	.97	1.85	12.68	-10.83	-9.44	+1.30

On multiplying the values of  $t$  by  $H = 114,700$ , we find the following bending moments M:

$$\begin{aligned}
 M \text{ at O} &= 65,400 \text{ ft.-lbs.} \\
 " " a_{24} &= 27,600 " \\
 " " a_{10} &= 21,800 " \\
 " " O' &= 149,110 "
 \end{aligned}$$

The moments have all diminished except the last, which is very nearly the maximum.

**49.** The following summary of moments for the different cases is very instructive:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Load up to} & \quad a_{20} \quad a_{18} \quad \text{crown} \quad a_9 \\
 M \text{ at O} & -148,100 -136,050 -119,180 - 65,380 \\
 " " a_{24} & + 51,389 + 46,850 + 42,400 + 27,530 \\
 " " a_{10} & - 29,614 - 35,140 - 39,400 - 21,800 \\
 " " O' & + 66,196 + 88,300 + 125,200 + 149,110
 \end{aligned}$$

It is seen in this example that the maximum negative moment at O is about equal to the maximum positive moment at O'. In this arch, for dead load only,  $t = -0.27$  at O or O' (Art. 51), and  $H = 72,380$  lbs.;  $\therefore M = 19,540$  ft.-lbs. Hence for a similar design, where  $t$  for dead load is small and negative at O or O', it would seem that if an engineer is pressed for time in designing an arch and only one position of the live load can be tried, it should cover  $\frac{2}{3}$  span or  $\frac{2}{3}$  half-span. The maximum moments at O and  $a_{24}$  will be given (nearly) by this position, and the positive maximum moment at O' can be assumed equal numerically to the negative moment at O.

As to  $a_{10}$ , increase the negative moment there by  $\frac{1}{3}$  or more to get roughly its maximum moment for the load covering the half-span.

**50.** A word may be added as to finding thrusts and shears at  $a_{10}$  and O'. For  $a_{10}$ , when the live load covers only the left half of the arch, the load line above ray 14-15 is unaltered; hence from where this ray meets the load line, lay off  $V = 5366$  lbs., to scale of loads, downwards to a point; from thence draw horizontally to the right  $H = 101,030$  lbs., to same scale, to P, the true pole for this position of the load. Through P draw a

perpendicular to the radial section at  $a_{10}$ . The total thrust on this section is given by ray 9-10 from pole P. The component of this along this perpendicular is found to be  $T = 101,800$ , and the one normal to the perpendicular, the shear,  $N = 1600$  lbs.

For O' the live load extends to  $a_9$  and the portion of it to the right of the crown = 8000 lbs. Extend the load line upwards to Q (not shown in Fig. 15) a distance = 8000 lbs. to scale; lay off  $V = 2228$  lbs.,  $H = 114,700$  lbs., as usual, to find the new pole P. Then PQ to scale is the resultant thrust at O'. On decomposing it into components normal and parallel to the radial section at O', we find  $T = 134,000$  lbs.,  $N = 12,400$  lbs.

The term radial section here and elsewhere refers to the neutral line radius along which the section is drawn.

ARCH SUBJECTED ONLY TO ITS OWN  
WEIGHT.

51. The loading being symmetrical as to the crown, the sums below will be taken in this case to refer only to the half-arch, and the results doubled when the whole arch is considered. The values of  $y$  and  $b$  are taken from the table of quantities (Art. 39):

$$AD = \frac{2\Sigma(b_R)}{N} = \frac{23.29}{14} = 1.664;$$

$$\Sigma(mb \cdot y) = \frac{2\Sigma(b_R)}{N} \Sigma y - 2\Sigma(b_R \cdot y).$$

Here, to find  $\Sigma(b_R \cdot y)$ , each  $b_R$  as given in the table must be multiplied by the  $y$  corresponding and the sum taken. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma(mb \cdot y) &= 1.664 \times 300.76 - 330.24 \\ &= 170.22.\end{aligned}$$

From Art. 40,  $\Sigma(ka \cdot y) = 235.17$ .

$$\therefore kc = \frac{235.17}{170.22} mb = 1.382 mb;$$

$$H = \frac{170.22}{235.17} (100,000) = 72,380 \text{ lbs.}$$

Since for any symmetrical load the closing line  $mm_1$  is horizontal,  $vm$  is zero. A few of the computations are given to show the method of forming the table.

Point.	$bh.$	$mb = 1.66 - bh.$	$kc = 1.38mb.$	$e + kc = 10.74 + kc.$	$y.$	$ac = e + kc - y.$
$O'$	9.64	-7.98	-11.01	-0.27	0	-0.27
$a_1$	7.51	-5.85	-8.07	+2.67	2.88	-0.21

The values obtained for  $t$  or  $ac$  are as follows:

At

$O'$ ,  $t = -0.27$ ;  $a_1c_1 = -0.21$ ;  $a_2c_2 = +.07$ ;  
 $a_3c_3 = +.16$ ;  $a_4c_4 = +.15$ ;  $a_5c_5 = +.15$ ;  
 $a_6c_6 = +.10$ ;  $a_7c_7 = +.02$ ;  $a_8c_8 = +.02$ ;  
 $a_9c_9 = -.07$ ;  $a_{10}c_{10} = -.10$ ;  $a_{11}c_{11} = -.08$ ;  
 $a_{12}c_{12} = -.07$ ;  $a_{13}c_{13} = -.11$ ;  $a_{14}c_{14} = -.10$ ;  
at crown,  $t = -.09$ .

Note that the equilibrium polygon passes below  $O'$  and  $a_1$ .

*When the arch is subjected to its own weight and to a rolling load covering the whole span besides, use the values of  $b_L$  from the table, Art. 47, for the left half loaded, and proceed exactly as above. It is found that  $H = 129,700$  lbs. and that it acts 0.01 ft. below the center of the crown section, so that the moment there is  $129,700 \times (-.01) = -1300$  ft.-lbs.*

The resultant at the springing section now acts above  $O$  a distance  $t = +0.19$  ft. It has the largest horizontal thrust thus far found, and it should be combined with the weight of the abutment acting along the vertical through its center of gravity, to find the center of pressure on the base. The resultant at  $O'$ , when the load extends to  $a_9$  or covers  $\frac{9}{14}$  of the

span, should likewise be used, since it acts the greatest distance above O'.

52. The thrust and moment at the crown can also be found very briefly as follows:

The moment at the crown, Art. 47, due to live load on one half span and dead load is  $101,030 \times -0.04 = -4041.20$  ft.-lbs. The moment due to dead load only is  $72,380 \times -0.09 = -6514$  ft.-lbs. The difference  $+2473$  is the moment due to live load only, and  $2 \times 2473 = +4946$  is the moment for the live load covering the whole span, since the thrust, which is doubled when the right half also is loaded, acts at the same point at the crown as before.

The horizontal thrust at the crown due to live load only, over the whole span, is

$$2(101,030 - 72,380) = 57,300 \text{ lbs.}$$

On adding the thrust due to dead load to this, we have

$$H = 129,680.$$

The total moment at the crown due to dead and live loads being

$$M = +4946 - 6514 = -1568 \text{ ft.-lbs.,}$$

the thrust acts below the center of the crown section:

$$t = \frac{-1568}{129,680} = -0.012 \text{ ft.,}$$

as found above another way. The value of H agrees with that first found, and the value of M differs from the former value because  $t$  was carried only to hundredths in the first case.

## REVISION OF SECTION. REINFORCEMENT.

53. It was seen in Art. 43 that the section at O (and hence at O') must have a radial depth of 7.5 feet. To effect this, measure along the radius to the neutral line at O, 3.75 ft. above and below O to define points in the extrados and intrados. Pass a circular curve through the latter, tangent to the intrados near  $a_{27}$ , say. The radius measured was  $r=30.4$ . A similar curve is drawn at the right spring, so that the new clear span is  $90-2.50=87.50$  ft. Through the point established on the extrados on section at O, draw a tangent to old extrados to give a new extrados for portion considered. These changes are shown by dotted lines on the figure.

In the notation of Art. 37, Fig. 13, we have now approximately, by scaling only,  $a=31.3$ ,  $h=7.05$ ,  $R=72.97$ ,  $r=30.4$ , to define the revised intrados, which is a new three-centered curve, giving sufficient depth at  $a_1$ ,  $a_{28}$ , O, and O'.

The centers of pressure on the sections at O,  $a_2$ , and  $a_{24}$  are practically at the middle third limits, so that the arch ring has been economically designed.

54. To meet temperature and allied stresses, however, the concrete must be reinforced with steel.

Mr. Edwin Thacher, M. Am. Soc. C. E., has suggested \* "that the steel must be capable within its elastic limit of taking the entire bending moment of the arch without aid from the concrete and have a flange area of not less than  $1/150$  part of the total area at the crown."

He pertinently adds: "Though the steel can never take the entire bending moment under normal conditions, it is a comfort to an engineer to be assured that if, through the carelessness or dishonesty of a contractor, or the incompetency or connivance of an inspector, any part of the concrete should be of poor quality, or the specifications as to continuous work be disregarded, his work will still continue to stand and do its duty."

The suggestion affords a basis for estimating the sectional area  $A_2$  of the steel for the width, 1 foot, of the slice of the arch considered.

Half of the steel will be supposed placed 3 inches from the extrados and half 3 inches from the intrados, so that at section O the bars will be 7 ft. apart. If the elastic limit of the steel is 36,000 lbs. per sq. in., and  $A_2$  be ex-

---

\* *Engineering News*, Sept. 21, 1899, p. 179.

pressed in square feet, the resisting moment in foot-pounds is

$$\frac{A_2}{2} \times 7 \times 36,000 \times 144.$$

From a preliminary estimate (to be given later), the bending moment at O, due to a change of temperature of 15° F., is about 100,000 ft.-lbs.; to this add the maximum moment due to dead and live loads, say 150,000 ft.-lbs., and we have a total bending moment at O of 250,000 ft.-lbs.

On equating this with the preceding, we derive the net section  $A_2 = 0.014$  sq. ft. This is less than  $1/150$  area crown, or  $\frac{2}{3}$  of  $1\%$  of  $2.75 = 0.018$ . We shall assume  $A_2 = 0.016$  sq. ft., as it seems ample to meet the demands.

#### APPROXIMATE STRESSES.

**55.** The division of the neutral axis used in Fig. 15 pertains strictly to a plain concrete or masonry arch. Many constructors in this country assume this division to be sufficiently correct for a reinforced arch. The true division for a reinforced arch will be given in Art. 63. It necessarily involves more time in com-

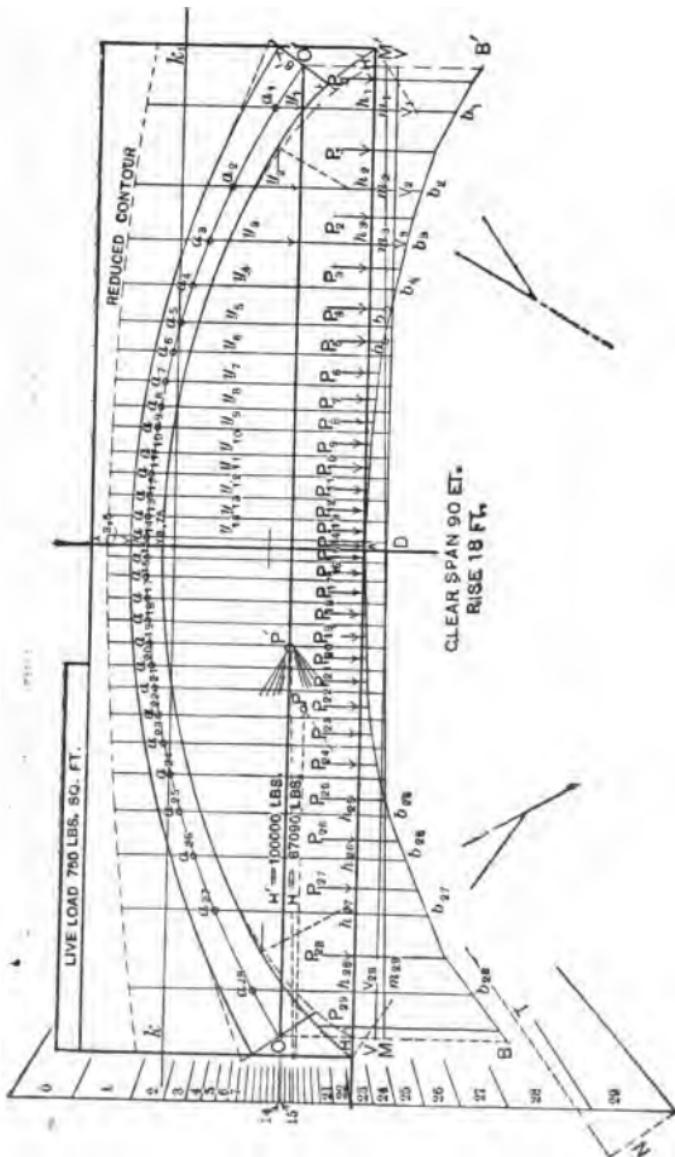


FIG. 15.

putation than for a concrete arch, but when the "diagram" is once (even partially) drawn, the labor is the same in either case.

Assuming, then, for the present that the maximum bending moments and thrusts found above are approximately correct for the same arch reinforced and revised in section, we proceed to find the stresses at the critical sections by formulas 8 of Art. 16.

Taking the modulus of elasticity of concrete as 2,000,000, and that of steel as 30,000,000 lbs. per sq. in., it follows that  $n=15$ . Hence  $nA_2=15 \times 0.016=0.24$ , and  $d_2=d_1-0.5$ . The formulas now reduce to

$$s_1 = \frac{T}{d_1 + 0.24} \pm \frac{Md_1}{\frac{1}{6}d_1^3 + 0.12d_1^2};$$

$$s_2 = 15 \left\{ \frac{T}{d_1 + 0.24} \pm \frac{Md_2}{\frac{1}{6}d_1^3 + 0.12d_2^2} \right\}.$$

These stresses are in pounds per square foot and will be reduced to pounds per square inch, to insert in table, in which  $T$ =thrust normal to section,  $M$  the maximum bending moment, and  $d_1$  the radial depth.

Point.	T.		Shear.	M.	$d_1$ .	Stress Intrados.		Stress Extrados.	
	Lbs.	Lbs.				Ft.-Lbs.	Ft.	Lbs. per Sq. In.	Lbs. per Sq. In.
O	118400	22800	- 148070	7.50				$s_1 = 208$ $s_2 = 3010$	$s_1 = 5$ $s_2 = 177$
$a_{28}$	108300	10140	- 97500	5.40				$s_1 = 260$ $s_2 = 3710$	$s_1 = 8$ $s_2 = 292$
$a_{24}$	90000	0	+ 51389	3.22				$s_1 = 12$ $s_2 = 577$	$s_1 = 350$ $s_2 = 4860$
$a_{10}$	101800	1600	- 39390	2.81				$s_1 = 410$ $s_2 = 5660$	$s_1 = 55$ $s_2 = 1300$
O'	134000	12400	+ 149110	7.50				$s_1 = 19$ $s_2 = 396$	$s_1 = 223$ $s_2 = 3230$

$s_1$  = stress in pounds per square inch in concrete;

$s_2$  = stress in pounds per square inch in steel.

It will be observed from the results in the table that the largest stress in the concrete is 410 lbs. per sq. in. at  $a_{10}$ , and that there is no tension anywhere. The maximum stress in pounds per square inch in the steel is only 5660.

## CHAPTER IV.

### TEMPERATURE AND ALLIED STRESSES.

56. The stresses due to temperature for the arch without hinges are very large when the range of temperature  $t^{\circ}$  above and below the *mean* is large. It will be supposed that the arch is without weight and that it exactly fits between the skewbacks without stress at this mean temperature. In other words, if the arch was laid on its side on a perfectly smooth horizontal platform, with the assumed span, skewbacks, and rise, it would be without stress at the mean temperature.

This range  $t^{\circ}$ , which will be expressed in Fahrenheit degrees, is fully equal or greater than the range of the atmosphere for metal arches, but it is nothing like so great for stone or concrete arches, otherwise we should be forced to stop building them. The stone, earth filling, and concrete are such great non-conductors of heat that the average range for the whole arch above and below the mean doubtless does not exceed 20° F., or 40° F.

entire change. The main reason for this belief is the fact that stone and concrete arches have stood for so many thousand years, whereas if they had actually experienced large extremes of temperature, they would have crumbled long ago. One direct observation can likewise be appealed to. Professor Howe in "Symmetrical Masonry Arches," p. 119, says: "A recording thermometer placed in the ring of a reinforced-concrete bridge having earth filling indicated that the total range of temperature change did not exceed about 20° F. in some ten or twelve months." In open-work spandrels, particularly when the arch is composed of separate ribs of small section, the range must be necessarily greater. The chances are against such thin ribs standing if temperature stresses have been ignored in their design. They doubtless never experience the range of temperature of steel which is quickly heated to the temperature of the air at its maximum or minimum during the day; whereas it may take days for even a small mass of concrete to attain the average temperature during the interval.

Constructors who utterly ignore temperature stresses in open spandrel work are doubtless laying up for themselves some failures.

In applying the theory that follows to concrete arches, an approximation has to be resorted to: that the arch ring throughout has the same temperature. Of course at extreme air temperatures, the outside of the ring has a different temperature from the inside or the part next the earth filling. The theory, however, exactly applies to those periods when the temperature is uniform throughout.

The coefficient of expansion per degree Fahrenheit,  $\epsilon$ , has been given values varying from .0000055 for a 1:2:4 concrete, to .0000065 for a 1:3:6 concrete. Although even higher values have been given, in what follows  $\epsilon$  will be assumed to equal .000006.

57. If  $l$  is the span of the neutral line in feet, and we suppose the temperature to rise  $t^{\circ}$  F. above the mean, if the ends of the arch were free the span would be increased  $l\epsilon t^{\circ}$  feet, since the increase is made up of the horizontal projections of the changes for each small portion of the arch.

To bring these ends back to the first position, it will suffice to suppose horizontal forces acting inwards at each spring. The arch will now become more bowed and the end tangents will rise. Since for the arch fixed at the ends the

end tangents must not change position, couples must now be added at each abutment to force the end tangents to assume the original position at the mean temperature. The couple at the left spring must evidently be right-handed to cause a lowering of the end tangent there. For a fall of temperature the left couple will be left-handed, and the forces at the springs will act outwards.

In Fig. 16 let  $aa_s$  represent part of the neutral line and  $ab$  the half-span. To fix the ideas, suppose a rise of temperature  $t^\circ$ ; then there will be a horizontal reaction  $H$  at  $a$ , acting from  $a$  towards  $b$ , and a right-handed couple also at  $a$ . From symmetry at the right spring there will be a reaction  $H$  acting inwards, and a left-handed couple of equal moment to that of the couple at  $a$ . Let this bending moment =  $H \cdot ak$ ; then we can suppose it produced by a horizontal force  $H$  acting to the right along  $kk_s$  and another horizontal force  $H$  acting to the left at  $a$ . The latter balances the reaction  $H$  there; hence a single force  $H$  acting to the right along  $kk_s$  produces the same effect as the reaction and couple supposed at the left springing. A similar state of affairs exists at the right abutment, only  $H$  there acts along  $kk_s$  to the left and thus exactly balances the  $H$  acting to the

right. The reactions thus exactly balance, which should be the case, since there are no loads horizontal or vertical acting on the arch.

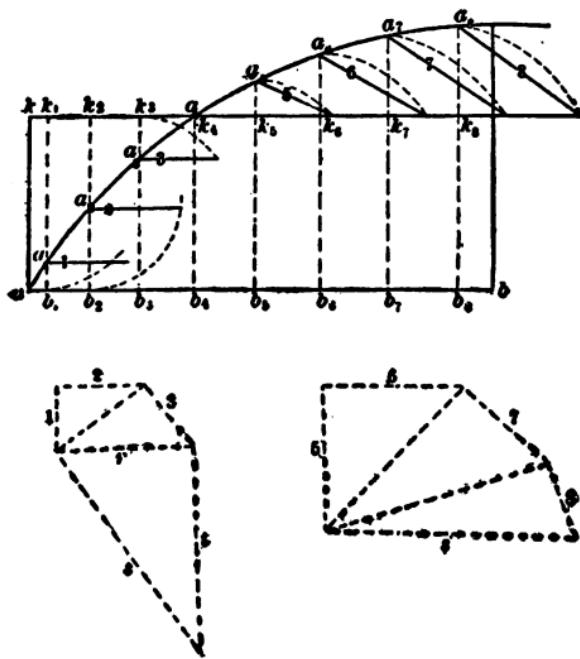


FIG. 16.

Considering again the left half, the bending moment at any point  $a_8$  is  $H \cdot k_8 a_8$ , due simply to the single force  $H$  acting to the right along  $kk_8$ . We reach this same result by using the reaction  $H$  and

couple with moment  $H \cdot ak$ , both acting at the left spring. Thus

$$H \cdot b_6 a_6 - H \cdot ak = H \cdot k_6 a_6.$$

The moments for points either side of  $kk_s$  will evidently be of different sign.

For a fall of temperature the forces  $H$  above are all reversed in direction; otherwise the investigation is similar to the above.

Suppose now the neutral line is divided into such lengths  $s_1, s_2, \dots$  that  $s \div I$  for a concrete, or  $s \div (I_1 + nI_2)$  for a steel-concrete arch, is constant; then to fix the line  $k_1 k_s$ , we have, by equations 13 of Art. 19, since for any  $a$ ,  $M = H \cdot ka = Ht$ ,

$$\Sigma(ka) = 0, \quad \Sigma(ka \cdot x) = 0.$$

These conditions, being the same as those fixing the closing line  $kk_1$  of Art. 25, show that  $kk_s$  lies at a distance  $e = (\Sigma y) \div N$  above the line  $ab$ , and coincides with the line thus previously established.

Because the reactions considered have produced a virtual change of span  $let^\circ$ , since the arch altered by temperature has been brought back by the reactions to the original span, we have, by Art. 17,

$$let^\circ = \Sigma \frac{M_{ys}}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} = H \frac{s}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} \Sigma(ka \cdot y),$$

the summation extending over the entire span. For a non-reinforced arch of any material, make  $I_2=0$ . Since  $ka=y-e$ ,

$$\Sigma(ka \cdot y) = \Sigma y^2 - e \Sigma y = \Sigma y^2 - \frac{(\Sigma y)^2}{N}.$$

$$\therefore H = \frac{E l s t^o}{\Sigma y^2 - e \Sigma y} \frac{I_1 + n I_2}{s}.$$

If the dimensions are all in feet  $E_1$  must be expressed in pounds *per square foot*; then  $H$  will be given in pounds. If  $E_1$  is in tons per square foot,  $H$  will be given in tons.

58. The following construction for  $\Sigma(ka \cdot y)$  is interesting and may serve as a check.

1. For the part below  $kk_s$ , describe circles on  $k_1 b_1, k_2 b_2, \dots$  as diameters; the intersections of the horizontals through  $a_1, a_2, \dots$  with these give the lines 1, 2, ... which, measured to the scale of the arch and squared, give the products  $a_1 k_1 \cdot b_1 a_1, a_2 k_2 \cdot b_2 a_2$ , etc. Therefore in the figure just below this part of the arch, draw 2 perpendicular to 1 of the lengths above; the square of the hypotenuse of the right triangle is equal to  $1^2 + 2^2$ . Next draw 3 perpendicular to this hypotenuse; we have then  $r^2 = 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2$ .

2. Next consider the part of the arch above  $kk_s$ . On  $\overline{b_3 a_3}, \overline{b_4 a_4}, \dots$ , as diameters, describe circles; from their intersections with  $kk_s$ , draw lines to  $a_5, a_6, \dots$ , and denote the lengths of these lines by 5, 6, ...; then as before find  $s^2 =$  the sum of their squares.

3. Draw a perpendicular  $t$  to  $r$  of such length that  $s$  is the hypotenuse of the right tri-

angle whose three sides are  $r$ ,  $s$ , and  $t$ . Then  $t^2 = s^2 - r^2 = \Sigma ak \cdot y$ . Hence measure  $t$  to the scale of the arch and square the number found, which square is thus equal to  $\Sigma ak \cdot y$  required, whence  $H$  may be found from the preceding equation.

*Example.*—Let the span of a steel arch of constant section be 518 ft., the rise 51.8 ft.,  $EI = 39,680,000$  foot-tons, and let  $\epsilon = 0.2735$  feet ( $\epsilon$  is taken as .000012 for  $1^\circ$  C.),  $t$  being  $44^\circ$  C. (about  $80^\circ$  F.).

On dividing the semi-arch, drawn to a scale of 20 ft. to the inch, into sixteen equal parts, and proceeding as above, we find  $t^2 = 3944 = \Sigma (ka \cdot y)$ ;  $\therefore H = 82.4$  tons. Winkler's formula (omitting the very small term  $k$ ) gives  $H = 81.9$  tons. Here  $\alpha = 22^\circ 37'$ ,  $r = 673.4$  ft.

See the writer's "Theory of Steel-concrete Arches and Vaulted Structures," p. 72, for Winkler's formula and a comparison between results as given by the correct analytical method and two approximate methods, including the one given above.

59. After  $H$  has been computed by the formula above, to find the stresses at any section  $a$ ,  $H$  must be resolved into components perpendicular and parallel to the section. The first-named component  $= T$ , and since  $M = H \cdot ka$ , on substituting numerical values for  $T$  and  $M$  in formulas 8 of Art. 16, the stresses are found.

The following neat construction applies in finding the components when  $aa_s$  is a circular arc. Lay off to scale a horizontal line  $AB = H$  (not drawn in the figure). Describe a semicircle on  $AB$  as a

diameter. Through A draw lines parallel to the radii at  $a_1, a_2, \dots$ , to intersection with semicircle. The lines from such intersections to B, to scale, give the values of T at  $a_1, a_2, \dots$ , since they are perpendicular respectively to the lines first drawn.

To ascertain the character of the stresses at a section, as that at  $a_1$ , conceive the right half of the arch removed and its action upon the left half to be replaced by a single force H acting along  $kk_s$  to the left for a rise, and to the right for a fall, of temperature. Then conceiving two opposed horizontal forces at  $a_1$ , each equal to H, the result is a couple whose moment is  $H \cdot k_1 a_1$  and a single force at  $a_1$  which acts to the left for a rise, and to the right for a fall, of temperature, as does also its component T.

For a *rise*, T thus causes uniform compression on the cross-section at  $a_1$  and the couple, being left-handed, causes compression at the extrados, tension at the intrados. The greatest unit stress is now compressive at the extrados. Similarly for a *fall*, T induces a uniform tension over the cross-section at  $a_1$  and the couple, being right-handed, now causes tension at the extrados, compression at the intrados, so that finally the extrados suffers the greatest stress, and it is tensile.

It is easily seen that the results are reversed for sections at points  $a_5, a_6, \dots$ , which lie above  $kk_8$ .

For points in the right half of the arch, conceive the left half removed and that its action on the right half is the same as that of the single force  $H$  acting along  $kk_8$  to the right for a rise, and to the left for a fall, of temperature. The conclusions are as above as to the character of the greatest stresses at the edges.

60. As an illustrative example, let us consider the reinforced arch of Arts. 53, 54, accepting the division of the neutral axis as leading to approximately correct results. In this division,  $I \div s = [1/12] (4.84)^3 + 10.2 = 0.9263$ ,  $t^\circ = \pm 15^\circ \text{ F.}$ ,  $l = 90$ ,\*  $\epsilon = .000006$ ;  $\therefore let = 0.0081 \text{ ft. change of span.}$  Take  $E_1 = 2,000,000 \times 144 \text{ lbs. per sq. ft.}$ ,  $\Sigma y^2 - e \Sigma y = 235.6$ .

$$H = \frac{E_1 let^\circ}{\Sigma y^2 - e \Sigma y} \frac{I}{s} = 9170 \text{ lbs.}$$

As the stresses in the concrete at the extrados and intrados are alone of interest, the following numerical values are inserted in the formula for  $s_1$ , Art. 55, and the results divided by 144 to reduce to pounds per square inch.

At O,  $T = 7400$ ,  $M = 9170 \times 10.74$ ,  $d_1 = 7.5$ .

The results of the substitution and reduction are +74, -60, which, being interpreted as above, give:

For a rise, stress = 74 lbs. per sq. in. compression at extrados, 60 tension at intrados.

---

\*  $l = OO' = 87$ , but as  $\epsilon$  was taken rather small, the round number 90 for  $l$  was used.

For a fall of  $15^\circ$  F., stress = 74 tension at extrados, 60 compression at intrados.

At  $a_{28}$ ,  $T = 7900$ ,  $M = 9170 \times 7.86$ ,  $d_1 = 5.4$ .

Rise: 93 comp. at ext., 73 tension at int.

Fall: 93 tension at ext., 73 comp. at intrados.

The moment at  $a_{24}$  being small, the stress there will not be considered.

At  $a_{10}$ ,  $T = 9100$ ,  $M = 9170 \times 2$ ,  $d_1 = 2.81$ .

∴ for a rise, the stress is 102 comp. at int., 63 tension at ext.

For a fall, 102 tension at int., 63 comp. at extrados.

These stresses will be combined with other stresses in Art. 62.

#### CHANGE OF SPAN. ELASTIC SHORTENING OF THE ARCH.

**61.** In case the abutments give a small amount, the span of the neutral line is increased a small amount  $\Delta$ . The corresponding value of  $H$  is found by replacing  $let^\circ$  in the formula above by  $\Delta$ . The effect is equivalent to a fall of temperature which requires the unstrained arch to be fitted to a larger span.

The result is the same for the elastic shortening of the arch, due to the tangential forces  $T$ , causing uniform compression on each cross-section, and hitherto neglected. For a given loading, the sum of the horizontal projections of the shortening of each part of the neutral

line, due to the corresponding  $T$ , which can be computed, is the change of span, and replaces  $let^o$  above.

It is rarely necessary to enter into such refinements, however, simple as the work is, since strictly several loadings would have to be considered.

If the stress  $f$  in pounds per square foot, due to  $T$  only, was the same on each cross-section of the arch, the change of the span of the neutral line would be  $\frac{fl}{E}$ , where  $l$  is the span in feet and  $E$  is the modulus in pounds per square foot (not inch). Howe, in "Symmetrical Masonry Arches," states that "For fixed arches having a ratio of rise to span of 1/10, the effect of the axial stress is to reduce the magnitude of the horizontal thrust about 30%, while for a ratio of 2/10, this percentage drops to about 10%." These percentages must evidently vary very much with the span, dimensions of arch ring, and loading.

For the arch, Fig. 15, when the live load extends from the left abutment to  $a_{20}$ , the forces  $T$ , divided by the depths (areas) at the points named, give the normal stresses on the sections as follows: At  $O$ , 15,300; crown, 34,000;  $a_{21}$ , 26,100;  $a_{10}$ , 32,900 lbs. per sq. ft.

Take  $f=25,000$  as a rough average,

then the change of span due to the uniform compression is

$$\frac{fl}{E} = \frac{25,000 \times 90}{2,000,000 \times 144} = 0.008 \text{ ft.},$$

or the same as for 15° F. fall of temperature. The stresses at O,  $a_{28}$ , and  $a_{10}$  will then be the same and of the same character as for a 15° fall of temperature already computed. As these stresses are caused by the forces T acting along the neutral axis of the arch, let us designate them as "axial" stresses.

**62.** On combining the maximum stresses previously found in the concrete for the revised reinforced arch of 87.5 ft. clear span, 18 ft. rise, we deduce the following resultant stresses in pounds per square inch. In the table, + stands for compression, - for tension.

Point.	Fiber.	D. & L. Loads.	Axial.	D. & L. & Axial.	Temp. ± 15 F°.	Max. Comp.	Max. Tension.
O	upper	+ 5	- 74	- 69	± 74		-143
	lower	+ 208	+ 60	+ 268	± 60	+ 328	
$a_{28}$	upper	+ 8	- 93	- 85	± 93		-178
	lower	+ 260	+ 73	+ 333	± 73	+ 406	
$a_{10}$	upper	+ 55	+ 63	+ 118	± 102		
	lower	+ 410	- 102	+ 308	± 63	+ 371	

The steel is subjected to very little stress. Thus at  $a_{28}$  the maximum compression at the lower bar, due to all causes, is only 5740, and the tension at the upper bar is only 2330 pounds per square inch.

The steel has thus a great excess of strength, and it would appear at first sight that it should be reduced in section. This would be extremely inadvisable, for no allowance has been made thus far for a slight yielding of the abutments or the unknown shrinkage of the concrete from setting in air. The stresses from these two causes are unfortunately of the same character as those due to a fall of temperature and the axial forces; they thus all conspire together.\*

The provision of Mr. Thacher in his specifications, that the steel should be designed to take all the bending moment, is a wise and prudent one. The bending

---

\* Practically no information exists as to the shrinkage of concrete. The coefficient of shrinkage of 1:3 or 1:5 cement mortar has been given as varying from 0.0008 to 0.0015. Considère found for a 1:3 mortar with a reinforcement of 5½% of steel, a coefficient of 0.0001. This coefficient would entail a shortening of the span =  $90 \times 0.0001 = .009$  ft., or greater than the change due to 15° fall of temperature. Concrete must have a smaller coefficient than plain mortar, since the sand and stone are unaffected, but it can hardly be less than 1/10 the above, or say 0.0001. Reinforcement will diminish this, but the shrinkage will put the steel under compression and the concrete under tension—a state of initial stress.

moment due to temperature at least should be included in this, as was done above.

Recurring to the table, we note the greatest compression to be 406 lbs. per sq. in., which is less than the usual safe allowance 500. For dead and live load only, there is no tension. With the added stresses the maximum tension is 178 lbs. per sq. in., which may not even cause a hair crack at the extrados at  $a_{28}$ . If all the stresses were 100 lbs. more, I cannot see why they are not as admissible as for the case of a reinforced beam which is expected to crack on the tension side.

It is stated in some specifications that no tension in the concrete will be allowed. This, however, refers only to the dead-and live-load stresses, and is a provision that has improved design materially, and it should be retained—with the limitation of course.

Temperature and allied stresses were not computed, the steel being supposed to provide for such. As a matter of fact, as we have seen above, the steel is stressed very little, but it furnishes a large reserve of strength to meet unforeseen emergencies — bad workmanship, yielding of the abutments, increase of loads, etc. A plain concrete arch should never be built. Shrinkage has full play

and there is no reserve of strength. A stone arch is better.

As the arch we have been examining satisfies all conditions, is economically designed, and has quite a reserve of strength, it seems unnecessary to redivide the neutral line and make a recomputation on account of the added reinforcement.

With the notation of Art. 37, Fig. 13, the arch with a clear span of 87.5 ft., rise 18 ft., measures  $a=31.3$ ,  $h=7.05$ . If the original 90-ft. clear span is desired for the same  $h$ , lay off  $a=\frac{90}{87.5}(31.3)=32.2$  and draw the intrados as in Art. 37. By measurement on the drawing,

$$R=76.75, \quad r=30.93.$$

To have nearly the same depth of arch ring as before, lay off the vertical depth 4.4 ft. at  $a_2$  and  $a_{22}$  upwards from the new intrados to points. Pass a circular curve through these points and the extrados at the crown, to give the new extrados except near the ends. The radius is about 99.75 ft. The points O, O' being 6.25 ft. above the span line and 43.54 ft. either side of the center vertical, make the sections there 7.5 ft. deep. From the upper ends of these sections, draw tangents to the new extrados, to define the extrados near the springs.

For railroad arch bridges of this type bearing heavy loads, it may suffice for a trial curve to assume the ratio of  $h$  to the rise as 7 : 18 and of  $a$  to the half-span as 32 : 90.

*Shear.*—The shear along any section of the arch ring is usually so small that the

concrete can take it with safety. Thus at O the shear from dead and live loads and  $15^{\circ}$  F. rise of temperature is  $22,800 + 5500 = 28,300$  lbs. This acts on an area of  $12 \times 7.5 \times 12$  square inches, so that the total shear in pounds per square inch is only 27. Although this is small, yet it gives an added security to reinforce for shear, particularly to avoid possible shrinkage cracks.

## CHAPTER V.

### REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH. METHOD OF SINGLE LOADS.

**63.** Let us consider again the arch of Fig. 11, to which will now be added a reinforcement of steel  $\frac{3}{4}$  of 1% of the area of the cross-section at the crown. The span of the center line of this arch = 30 ft., the rise 8 ft., depth at crown 2 ft., radial depth at springs 5 ft., and the earth filling extends 3 ft. above the crown. The arch ring is supposed to weigh 150 lbs. per cu. ft., and the earth 100 lbs. per cu. ft., whence the height of earth over the ring is everywhere reduced to  $\frac{3}{4}$  the original height, to facilitate the computation of weights which are made out as in previous examples. The live load will be taken at 800 lbs. per sq. ft.

Assuming as usual a lamina of the arch 1 ft. thick between vertical planes perpendicular to its axis, the area of the cross-section at the crown is 2 sq. ft.;

hence the net area of the reinforcement (after deducting rivet holes) is

$$A_2 = \frac{2}{3} \text{ of } 1\% \text{ of } 2 = \frac{0.04}{3} \text{ sq. ft.}$$

Assume, using notation of Art. 7,

$$n = E_2 \div E_1 = 15; \therefore 15A_2 = 0.20.$$

Calling  $d$  the radial depth of the arch at any point, and  $d_2$  the distance between the steel bars, if these bars are placed 0.2 ft. from extrados and intrados respectively, we have

$$d_2 = d - 0.4.$$

$$\text{Also, } nI_2 = 15A_2 \frac{d_2^2}{4} = 0.05d_2^2,$$

and

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{12}d^3.$$

We desire to divide the neutral line so that  $\frac{s}{I_1 + nI_2}$  or  $\frac{s}{\frac{1}{12}d^3 + 0.05d_2^2}$  shall be constant, or so that  $\frac{s}{d^3 + 0.6d_2^2}$  shall be constant.

To secure approximately 8 divisions of the semi-arch, take the average length of a division equal to length of neutral line from crown to spring divided by 8, or

$17.68/8=2.2$  ft., and take the average depth as that at the mid-point,  $d=2.38$ . The ratio above becomes, then, since  $d_2=1.98$ ,

$$\frac{s}{d^3 + .6d_2^2} = \frac{2.20}{21.48 + .6(5.66)} = 0.089.$$

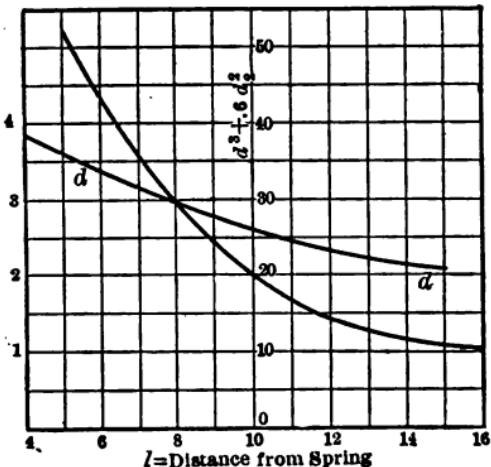


FIG. 17.

Since this is very roughly approximate, change it to 0.10, and write

$$s=0.10(d^3 + 0.6d_2^2),$$

where  $d$  is the radial depth at the middle of a division and  $d_2=d-0.4$ .

In the diagram adjoining, the length  $l$  from the spring, measured along the neutral line to a point, is laid off as an ab-

scissa and the value of  $d$  for that point (as measured from the drawing) is plotted as an ordinate; also the value of  $(d^3 + 0.6d_2^2)$  is plotted as an ordinate. In practice the last expression is computed as we proceed in the following tentative method, so that only the parts of the corresponding curve actually needed are drawn. Only two or three trials are required for the first two divisions, after which the work proceeds more rapidly. The final results for a few divisions will be given to illustrate a method of keeping notes.

$l$  = distance to middle of division.

$l_e$  = “ “ “ end “ “

Try  $s_1 = 7$ ,  $\therefore l = 3.5$ ,  $d = 3.97$ ,  $d_2 = 3.57$ ;  
 $s = .1(62.57 + .6 \times 12.7) = 7.02$ ;  $\therefore l_e = 7$ .

Try  $s_2 = 2.7$ ,  $\therefore l = 7 + 1.4$ ,  $d = 2.87$ ,  $d_2 = 2.47$ ;  
 $\therefore s = 2.73$ ;  $\therefore$  take  $s_2 = 2.7$ ;  $\therefore l_e = 9.7$ .

Try  $s_3 = 1.8$ ,  $\therefore l = 10.6$ ,  $d = 2.49$ ,  $d_2 = 2.09$ ;  
 $\therefore s = 1.8$ ;  $\therefore$  take  $s_3 = 1.8$ ;  $\therefore l_e = 11.5$ ,  
etc., etc.

We thus find

$$s_1 = 7, \quad s_2 = 2.7, \quad s_3 = 1.8, \quad s_4 = 1.4, \\ s_5 = 1.2, \quad s_6 = 1.1, \quad s_7 = 1, \quad s_8 = 1,$$

a total length of 17.20. The length of neutral line from crown to spring, measured along shorter chords than in first example, is 17.68; hence the sum of the  $s$ 's must be increased 0.48, or  $0.48 \div 17.2 = .028$  per foot.

Making the increase of each  $s$  in proportion to its distance, we have the increase of  $s_1, 7 \times .028 = 0.196$ ; of  $s_2, 2.7 \times .028 = .076$ , and so on.

The resulting values of  $s$  are:

$$s_1 = 7.20, \quad s_2 = 2.77, \quad s_3 = 1.85, \quad s_4 = 1.44, \\ s_5 = 1.23, \quad s_6 = 1.13, \quad s_7 = 1.03, \quad s_8 = 1.03.$$

The new "constant" for  $s_1 = 7.20$  is  $s_1 \div (d^3 + .6d_2^2) = 0.104$ ; hence

$$s = 0.104(d^3 + .6d_2^2).$$

This leads to  $s_2 = 2.77, s_3 = 1.77, s_4 = 1.43$ , etc.; so there is no need for making any change from the previous values.

We have seen in every example that the law of proportionate increase is justified; hence *practically* one trial determination of  $s_1, s_2, \dots$  is sufficient. The values can then be corrected by proportion as above. Considering the many approximations introduced in the theory, it seems absurd to refine too much on this division of the neutral line.

As the proposed tentative scheme need not take over two hours in the case of ten divisions, where the reinforcement is included, there seems no good reason why the reinforcement should be omitted in the computation, as is so commonly done.

The lengths  $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_8$  being laid off in turn from the springs to the crown along the neutral line, the mid-point of each length is marked  $a$  with the proper subscript. Verticals are now drawn through the  $a$ 's and the crown, limited by the intrados and the reduced contour of the earth filling. The area between any two consecutive verticals multiplied by 150 gives the weight in pounds of the  $P$  corresponding to the dead load. The width between the verticals multiplied by 800 gives the live load. Any load is supposed to act midway between the verticals. The values of  $P_1, P_2, \dots, P_{10}$  are given farther on in tables, corresponding both to dead and live loads.

**64.** We shall first find the position of the equilibrium polygons corresponding to loads unity, acting along the same verticals as the  $P$ 's. In Fig. 18 the load  $P=1$  acts along the vertical through  $C_P$  a horizontal distance  $p$  from  $O$ . In the force diagram on the left, the load  $P=1$  is laid off vertically, and through the top of

the load line, a horizontal  $H' = 1$  is laid off to fix  $P'$ , the trial pole. The trial equilibrium polygon now consists of two lines, the horizontal  $B_P B'$  and the line  $BB_P$  making an angle of  $45^\circ$  with the

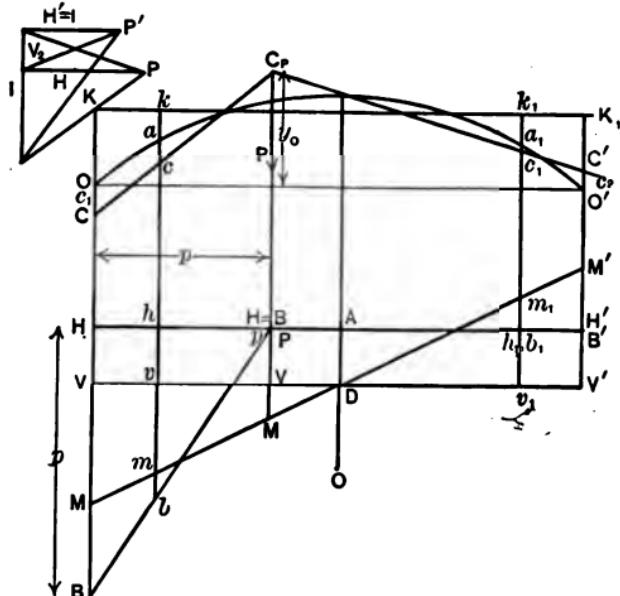


FIG. 18.

horizontal. This is most accurately effected by laying off  $HB = p$ . The points  $h$  of previous constructions to the right of  $B_P$  now coincide with points  $b$ , so that for such points,  $bh = 0$ .

The constructions and formulas of preceding chapters apply here throughout.

The slight change in the demonstration is noted below.\*

Observe that capital letters are used, corresponding to the points  $O$ ,  $C_P$ , and  $O'$ , to avoid the possibility of inadvertently including some of these points in the summations  $\Sigma(bh)$ ,  $\Sigma(bh \cdot z)$ ,  $\Sigma(bh \cdot y)$ , which refer only to the points  $a_1$  to  $a_{16}$ .

Note, too, that if the scale for the arch is such that  $p$  can be read to 0.01 ft., then  $bh$  can be scaled off within about 0.01 ft.; otherwise  $bh = hB_P$  and  $hB_P$  can be measured.

The sums given in the following table are common to all the separate loadings.

\* The only change in the demonstration of Art. 23 consists in this, that  $mh$  will be essentially negative when  $m$  lies above  $Ah$ , and the same is true of  $nh$  when  $n$  is above  $Ah$ . Thus consider two symmetrical points  $a$  and  $a_1$  in Fig. 18, each at a distance  $z_1$  from the vertical AD. We have

$$vh + v_1h_1 = vh + mv + v_1h_1 - m_1v_1 = mh + m_1h_1,$$

provided we regard  $m_1h_1$  as essentially negative. As similar results obtain for any two symmetrical points, we have  $\Sigma h = N \cdot AD = \Sigma(mh)$ , whence  $\Sigma(bh) = \Sigma(mh)$ , as in Art. 23.

Next, in treating  $mh$  and  $m_1h_1$  as forces, if  $mh$  is supposed to act down,  $m_1h_1$ , being negative, must act up, so that both must give positive moments about A. Now,  $mh \cdot z_1$  and  $-m_1h_1 \cdot z_1$  are both positive ( $m_1h_1$  being negative), and

$$(mh - m_1h_1)z_1 = [mv + vh - (v_1h_1 - m_1v_1)]z_1 = 2mv \cdot z_1.$$

$$\therefore \Sigma(mh \cdot z) = \Sigma(mv \cdot z).$$

The above conclusions all hold for the trial line  $nn_1$  of Art. 23 on simply changing  $m$  to  $n$ . The subsequent deductions of that article, following eq. (i), obtain without change.

Point.	<i>p.</i>	<i>y.</i>	<i>y</i> <sup>2</sup>	<i>z.</i>	<i>z</i> <sup>2</sup>
<i>a</i> <sub>1</sub> , <i>a</i> <sub>16</sub>	4.27	2.77	7.67	12.72	161.80
<i>a</i> <sub>2</sub> , <i>a</i> <sub>15</sub>	7.30	5.74	32.95	8.73	76.21
<i>a</i> <sub>3</sub> , <i>a</i> <sub>14</sub>	9.12	6.72	45.16	6.65	44.22
<i>a</i> <sub>4</sub> , <i>a</i> <sub>13</sub>	10.57	7.28	53.00	5.08	25.81
<i>a</i> <sub>5</sub> , <i>a</i> <sub>12</sub>	11.78	7.60	57.76	3.79	14.36
<i>a</i> <sub>6</sub> , <i>a</i> <sub>11</sub>	12.91	7.81	61.00	2.63	6.92
<i>a</i> <sub>7</sub> , <i>a</i> <sub>10</sub>	13.98	7.92	62.73	1.53	2.34
<i>a</i> <sub>8</sub> , <i>a</i> <sub>9</sub>	14.76	7.99	63.84	0.51	.26
		53.83	384.11		331.92
		2	2		2
	$\Sigma y = 107.66$	768.22		663.84	
		$= \Sigma(y^2)$		$= \Sigma(z^2)$	
$e = \frac{\Sigma y}{N} = \frac{107.66}{16} = 6.729$					
$\Sigma(ka \cdot y) = \Sigma(y^2) - e \Sigma y = 43.67$					

65. In the first table following,  $P=1$  is supposed to coincide with  $P_9$ . The ordinates  $bh=b$ , to the right, are all zero, so that the column for  $b_R$  disappears from this and subsequent tables. Similarly when  $P=1$  coincides in turn with  $P_{10}$ ,  $P_{11}$ , etc., the ordinates  $bh$  (whether  $b_R$  or  $b_L$ ) to right of  $P_{10}$ ,  $P_{11}$ , etc., are all zero. The ordinates  $b_L$  to the left of  $P$  are found from the first set when  $P$  coincides with  $P_9$ , by subtracting a constant—the distance between the two positions of  $P=1$ . Hence on determining the first set with accuracy, the other sets are determined with equal accuracy.

Point.	P <sub>9</sub> =1.			P <sub>10</sub> =1.			P <sub>11</sub> =1.		
	b <sub>L</sub> .	b <sub>Lz</sub> .	b <sub>Ly</sub> .	b <sub>L</sub> .	b <sub>Lz</sub> .	b <sub>Ly</sub> .	b <sub>L</sub> .	b <sub>Lz</sub> .	b <sub>Ly</sub> .
a <sub>16</sub>	12.50	159.00	34.62	11.72	149.08	32.46	10.65	135.47	29.50
a <sub>5</sub>	8.50	174.20	48.79	7.72	67.40	44.31	6.65	58.05	38.17
a <sub>4</sub>	6.42	42.69	43.14	5.64	37.50	37.90	4.57	30.39	30.71
a <sub>13</sub>	4.83	24.54	35.16	4.05	20.57	20.48	2.98	15.14	21.69
a <sub>12</sub>	3.54	13.42	26.90	2.76	10.46	12.98	1.69	6.41	12.84
a <sub>11</sub>	2.40	6.31	18.74	1.62	4.28	12.65	.55	1.44	4.29
a <sub>10</sub>	1.29	1.97	10.22	.51	.78	4.03			
a <sub>9</sub>	0.26	.13	2.08						
				34.02	290.05	181.81	27.00	246.90	137.20
	37.94	322.26	219.65						
AD= 2.484. Z(mb . y)= 47.77.									
V <sub>2</sub> = $\frac{vm}{z}$ = $\frac{322.26}{663.84}$ = 0.4854.									
V <sub>2</sub> = $\frac{vm}{z}$ = $\frac{290.05}{663.84}$ = 0.437.									
V <sub>2</sub> = $\frac{vm}{z}$ = $\frac{246.90}{663.84}$ = 0.3719.									
AD= 2.126. Z(mb . y)= 47.07.									
V <sub>2</sub> = $\frac{vm}{z}$ = $\frac{290.05}{45.07}$ = 0.437.									
V <sub>2</sub> = $\frac{vm}{z}$ = $\frac{246.90}{45.07}$ = 0.3719.									
AD= 1.693. Z(mb . y)= 45.07.									
V <sub>2</sub> = $\frac{vm}{z}$ = $\frac{246.90}{43.67}$ = 0.563.84.									
V <sub>2</sub> = $\frac{vm}{z}$ = $\frac{246.90}{43.67}$ = 0.563.84.									
V <sub>2</sub> = $\frac{vm}{z}$ = $\frac{246.90}{43.67}$ = 0.563.84.									
kc = $\frac{43.67}{47.07}$ mb = 0.928mb.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									
H = $\frac{47.07}{43.67}$ = 1.078.									



Point.	P <sub>15</sub> = 1.			P <sub>16</sub> = 1.		
	b <sub>L</sub> .	b <sub>L</sub> z.	b <sub>L</sub> y.	b <sub>L</sub> .	b <sub>L</sub> z.	b <sub>L</sub> y.
a <sub>16</sub>	5.04	64.11	13.96	2.01	25.57	5.57
a <sub>15</sub>	1.04	9.08	5.97	$\Sigma(b)$	$\Sigma(b.z)$	$\Sigma(b.y)$
	6.08	73.19	19.93			

AD = 0.380.  $\Sigma(mb.y) = 20.98$ .  $\Sigma(mb.y) = 7.95$ .

$\frac{V_2}{1} = \frac{vm}{z} = \frac{73.19}{663.84} = 0.1103$ .  $\frac{V_2}{1} = \frac{vm}{z} = \frac{25.57}{663.84} = 0.0385$ .

$kc = 2.081mb$ .  $kc = 5.493mb$ .

$H = 0.4804$ .  $H = 0.1820$ .

The general formulas used in the adjoining tables are:

$$AD = \frac{\Sigma(b)}{N}. \quad \Sigma(mb.y) = AD \cdot \Sigma y - \Sigma(b.y).$$

$$\frac{V_2}{1} = \frac{vm}{z} = \frac{\Sigma(b.z)}{\Sigma(z^2)}.$$

$$kc = \frac{\Sigma(ka.y)}{\Sigma(mb.y)} mb. \quad H = \frac{\Sigma(mb.y)}{\Sigma(ka.y)}.$$

66. Next in order we must compute  $y_0$ , the ordinate of  $C_P$  above  $OO'$ , as well as  $c_1 = OC$  and  $c_2 = O'C'$ . The method of making out the table is the same as hitherto used and will be given only for  $P_9 = 1$ . The values of  $ac$  for any point on the neutral line can be found similarly.

Point.	$z.$	$VM = .485z.$	$MH = 2.48 \pm VM.$	BH.	$MB = MH - BH.$	$KC = .914MB.$	$e + KC = 6.73 + KC.$
O	15.00	7.27	9.75	14.76	-5.01	-4.58	+2.15 = $c_1$
$C_P$	.25	.12	2.60	0	+2.60	+2.38	+9.11 = $y_0$
O'	15.00	7.27	-4.79	0	-4.79	-4.38	+2.35 = $c_2$

The values of  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$ , and  $y_0$  thus obtained for all the single loads are entered in the following table. The values found above for H and  $V_2$ , are also entered, and the moments  $M_1 = Hc_1$ ,  $M_2 = Hc_2$  at the springs computed.

GENERAL TABLE—LOAD UNITY.  $\frac{\text{Rise}}{\text{Span}} = \frac{8}{30}$ .

$P = 1.$	$c_1.$	$y_0.$	$c_2.$	H.	$V_2.$	$M_1 = Hc_1.$	$M_2 = Hc_2.$	
$P_9$	+	2.15	9.11	+2.35	1.094	0.485	+2.352	+2.571
$P_{10}$	+	1.82	9.12	+2.63	1.078	.437	+1.962	+2.835
$P_{11}$	+	1.27	9.12	+2.96	1.032	.372	+1.311	+3.055
$P_{12}$	+	.56	9.13	+3.27	.953	.307	+.534	+3.116
$P_{13}$	-	.35	9.17	+3.54	.841	.243	-.294	+2.977
$P_{14}$	-	1.78	9.21	+3.85	.686	.176	-1.221	+2.641
$P_{15}$	-	4.23	9.29	+4.08	.480	.110	-2.030	+1.963
$P_{16}$	-	12.88	9.70	+4.31	.182	.038	-2.344	+.784

The equilibrium polygons corresponding to the loads  $P_9$ ,  $P_{10}$ , etc., are drawn in Fig. 19.

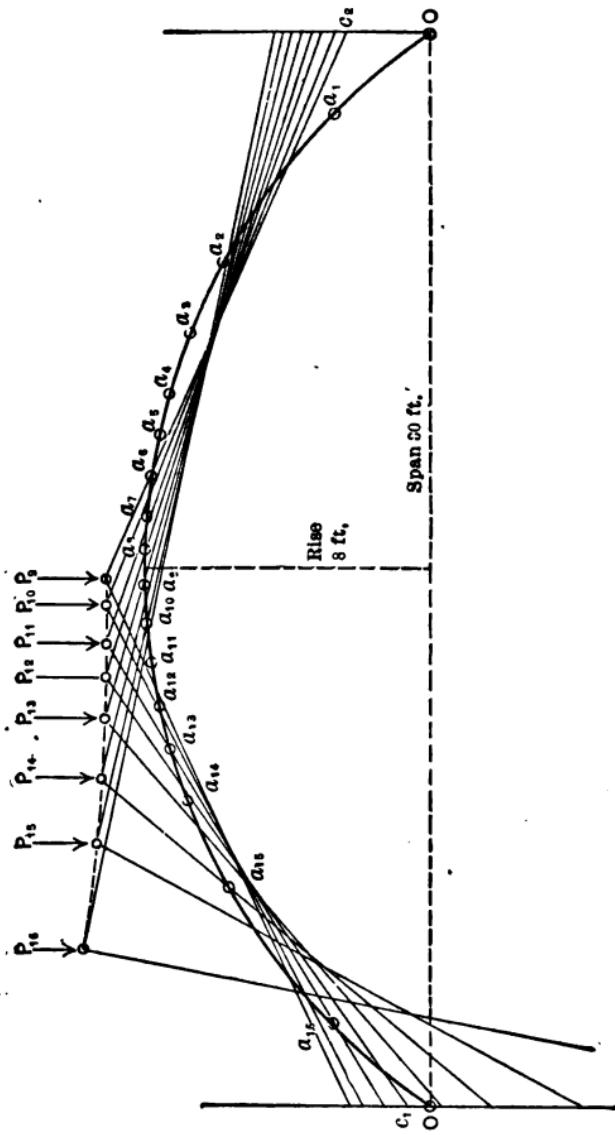


FIG. 19.

It is evident that if, in Fig. 18, a load  $P$  other than unity is considered and laid off on the load line, then to follow the construction there we must make trial  $H$  or  $H' = P$ . The values of  $bh$  do not change; hence  $AD$ ,  $\Sigma(bh \cdot z)$ ,  $\Sigma(bh \cdot y)$ ,  $\Sigma(mb \cdot y)$  are unchanged, and the only change in the last formulas is that  $\frac{V_2}{P}$  takes the

place of  $\frac{V_2}{1}$  and  $\frac{H}{P} = \frac{\Sigma(mb \cdot y)}{\Sigma(ka \cdot y)}$ ; in words,  $V_2$  and  $H$  are  $P$  times the values corresponding to a load unity as taken from the table. From the scheme for finding  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$ , and  $y_0$ , it is plain that these quantities remain the same for any value of  $P$ .

*Note.*—Any load, as  $P_{14}$ , is a distributed load on a division of the arch, and hence its true equilibrium polygon over the division is a curve which falls below  $C_P$  and which is tangent to the two straight sides of the equilibrium polygon for load unity at the edges of the division or in the same verticals with the points  $a$  on either side. The moment  $H \cdot ac$  at any point  $a$  is thus exactly given when the loads  $P$  are taken to include the part of dead or live load between verticals through consecutive  $a$ 's. Other authors adopt such divisions of the arch that  $P$  acts vertically through  $a$ . The moment  $H \cdot aC_P$  is thus considerably in error, and the equilibrium polygon resulting is not so accurately drawn.

## DEAD-LOAD MOMENTS AND THRUSTS.

67. In the following table for the dead loads  $P$ , the weight in pounds of  $P$  is given in the second column, and the value of  $H$  for load unity in column 3;

VALUES OF  $H$  AND  $M_1 = M_2$  FOR DEAD LOAD.

1	2	3	4	5	6= (2) $\times$ (5).				
	$P$ (lbs.).	H coeff.	$H$ (lbs.).	$M_1 + M_2$ coeffs.	$M_1$ .				
$P_8, P_9$	306	1.094	335	+4.923	+1506				
$P_7, P_{10}$	612	1.078	660	+4.797	+2936				
$P_6, P_{11}$	672	1.032	694	+4.366	+2934				
$P_5, P_{12}$	741	.953	706	+3.650	+2705				
$P_4, P_{13}$	875	.841	736	+2.683	+2348				
$P_3, P_{14}$	1168	.686	801	+1.420	+1658				
$P_2, P_{15}$	1803	.480	865	-.067	-121				
$P_1, P_{16}$	4932	.182	898	-1.560	-7694				
$V_1 = 11109$		$5695$ 2		$M_1 = +6272$					
<hr/>									
$H = 11390$									

the product of these gives the  $H$  corresponding for the successive loads. Loads, as  $P_8$  and  $P_9$ , symmetrically placed of course have the same value of  $H$ , but the values of  $M_1$  and  $M_2$  are interchanged. Thus the value of  $M_1$  for  $P_8$  is the value of  $M_2$  for  $P_9$ . Hence in column 5 the

values of  $M_1 + M_2$  for load unity are derived from the preceding table and each multiplied by the corresponding  $P$  to give the  $M_1$  for the two symmetrical loads.

*Point O.* The total dead load  $M_1 = + 6272$  ft.-lbs. =  $M_2$  (from symmetry), and the total horizontal thrust =  $H = 11,390$  lbs.

$$\therefore c_1 = c_2 = \frac{M_1}{H} = \frac{+6272}{11390} = +0.551 \text{ ft.}$$

Hence, omitting for the present the loads to the right of  $a_1$  and to the left of  $a_{1e}$ , the resultants at the springs act 0.55 ft. above O and O'.

*Point  $a_{14}$ .* The vertical component of the left reaction is  $V_1 = 11,109$ , the horizontal component  $H = 11,390$ , both acting at O. The couple whose moment is  $Hc_1$  is right-handed since  $Hc_1 = M_1$  is positive. Let the co-ordinates of any point  $a$  be  $(x, y)$  referred to O,  $x$  horizontal,  $y$  vertical; then if  $m$  = sum of the moments of the P's to the left of  $a$  about  $a$ , we have the general formula for the moment  $M_x$  about any point  $a$ :

$$M_x = M_1 + V_1 x - H y - m.$$

Also, since  $M_x \div H = ac$  for the point, this formula aids in fixing points of the equilibrium polygon. It applies equally where live loads are considered. For

point  $a_{14}$ , from the drawing we find  $x = 8.35$ ,  $y = 6.72$ , and  $m = 1803 \times 1.05 + 4932 \times 4.08 = 22,015$ . Substituting these values and  $M_1 = +6272$ ,  $V_1 = 11,110$ ,  $H = 11,390$  in the formula above, we find  $M_x = +484$ ; whence  $a_{14}c_{14} = \frac{+484}{11,390} = +.04$ .

Since  $M_x$  is positive, the resultant from the left, acting along the side of the equilibrium polygon pertaining to  $a_{14}$ , must act *above*  $a_{14}$  to tend to turn clockwise. Thus  $c_{14}$  is 0.04 ft. above  $a_{14}$ .

*Crown.* The sum of the moments of  $P_9, \dots, P_{18}$  about O is found to be  $\Sigma(Pp) = 84,600$ . From the table  $\Sigma P = 11,109$ . Thus  $\Sigma(Pp) \div \Sigma P = 7.615$ , or the resultant of the P's to the left of the crown acts 7.615 ft. to the right of O. The reaction at the left springing actually acts at C a distance  $c_1 = 0.55$  ft. above O. Suppose the horizontal thrust at the crown acts  $h$  ft. above C, then on supposing the left half of the arch free and held in equilibrium by  $H = 11,390$  acting to the left at the crown, the forces P and the reaction at C, we have, on taking moments about C,

$$11,390h = 84,600; \therefore h = 7.40,$$

or H acts  $7.40 + .55 = 7.95$  ft. above O, or  $8 - 7.95 = 0.05$  ft. below the center of the section at the crown.

The equilibrium polygon can now be drawn as usual. The thrust at the crown and the reaction at C should intersect at a point 7.615 horizontally from O.

The dead-load moment at the crown is

$$11,390 \times (-.05) = -570 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

*Point  $c_5$ .* From the equilibrium polygon just drawn, we find  $a_5 c_5 = -0.03$  ft.; hence the dead-load moment at  $c_5$  is

$$11,390 \times (-.03) = -342 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

The equilibrium polygon follows very closely the neutral line down to  $a_1$ . The straight line from  $a_1$  to  $a_{16}$  measures 25.44 ft., the rise above  $a_1 a_{16}$  to the center of the crown section is 5.23, or about  $\frac{1}{5}$  the span. Hence we conclude that for segmental arches whose rise is  $\frac{1}{5}$  the span or less, and with spandrel filling as assumed, the circular arc corresponds practically with the curve of equilibrium.

With regard to the thrusts normal to the sections, the most convenient way to find them is by aid of the equilibrium polygon as hitherto explained.

LIVE-LOAD MOMENTS AND THRUSTS.  
COMBINED RESULTS.

**68.** The values of the live loads  $P_9$ , etc., are given in the first column of the adjoining table. On multiplying the values of  $H$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $M_1$ , and  $M_2$ , given in the general table for load unity, by these values of  $P$ , we deduce the corresponding quantities for the live loads. The column for  $V_1$ , the vertical component of the left reaction, is made out by subtracting  $V_2$  from the corresponding  $P$ .

$P$ (lbs.).	$V_1$ (lbs.).	$V_2$ (lbs.).	$H$ (lbs.).	$M_1$ ft.-lbs.	$M_2$ ft.-lbs.
$P_9 = 408$	210	198	446	+ 960	+ 1049
$P_{10} = 816$	459	357	880	+ 1601	+ 2313
$P_{11} = 880$	553	327	908	+ 1154	+ 2688
$P_{12} = 928$	643	285	884	+ 496	+ 2892
$P_{13} = 1032$	782	250	868	- 303	+ 3072
$P_{14} = 1256$	1035	221	862	- 1534	+ 3317
$P_{15} = 1664$	1481	183	799	- 3378	+ 3266
$P_{16} = 3200$	3078	122	582	- 7501	+ 2509
		1943	6229		+ 21106

**69.** *Point O.* From the table, loads  $P_{13}$  to  $P_{16}$  inclusive alone give negative moments at O. The total  $M_1 = -12,716$ , and the total  $H$  for the same loads = 3111. The dead-load moment at O = +6272, and  $H = 11,390$ , Art. 67.

Hence total dead and live load  $M_1 = -6444$ ; total dead and live load  $H = 14,501$ .

$$\therefore c_1 = M_1 \div H = -0.444 \text{ ft.}$$

Also, dead and live load  $V_1 = 11,109 + 6376 = 17,485$ .

70. *Point O'.* Maximum positive moments are caused by loads  $P_5$  to  $P_{16}$  inclusive. The sum of the numbers in the last column gives the total  $M_1$  for loads  $P_9$  to  $P_{16}$ . Since total  $M_2$  for loads  $P_8$  to  $P_5$  equals total  $M_1$  for loads  $P_9$  to  $P_{12}$ , we add to the former sum the values of  $M_1$  for loads  $P_9$  to  $P_{12}$  inclusive.

$$\therefore \text{L. L. } M_2 = +21,106 \quad \text{L. L. } H = 6,229$$

$$\quad \quad \quad " = + 4,211 \quad " = 3,118$$

$$\text{D. L. } M_2 = + \underline{6,272} \quad \text{D. L. } H = \underline{11,390}$$

$$M_2 = +31,589 \quad H = 20,737$$

$$\therefore c_2 = M_2 \div H = +1.524.$$

These are the maximum values of  $M$ ,  $H$ , and  $c_2$  for any point of the arch, as we shall see.

The live load  $V_2$  for  $P_9$  to  $P_{16}$  is 1943; for  $P_8$  to  $P_5$  it is 1865, the sum of values of  $V_1$  for  $P_9$  to  $P_{12}$ . Add 11,109 for dead load  $V_2$  and we have the total vertical component of the right reaction = 14,917 lbs.

71. *Point  $a_{14}$ .* The moments about any point  $a$  are most accurately found from the formula of Art. 67,  $M_x = M_1 + V_1 x - H y - m$ , on taking from the tables the values of  $M_1$ ,  $V_1$ , and  $H$  corresponding to the loading, and computing  $m$ .

Another method of procedure will, however, be given for the remaining points. From Fig. 19 \* it is seen that the sides of the equilibrium polygons corresponding to loads  $P_{13}$  to  $P_{16}$  pass *above*  $a_{14}$  the amounts 0.44, 1.56, 2.31, and 2.10 respectively, and thus give positive moments; all other loads give negative moments. The corresponding moments are found by multiplying these values of  $ac$  by the corresponding values of  $H$  taken from the last table. Thus for

$$P_{13}, H = 868, ac = 0.44; \therefore M = 382$$

$$P_{14}, H = 862, ac = 1.56; \therefore M = 1344$$

$$P_{15}, H = 799, ac = 2.31; \therefore M = 1845$$

$$P_{16}, H = 582, ac = 2.10; \therefore M = 1222$$

$$\text{L. L. } H = \underline{3111} \qquad \qquad \text{L. L. } M = \underline{4793}$$

$$\text{D. L. } H = 11390 \qquad \qquad \text{D. L. } M = 484$$

$$\underline{\qquad\qquad\qquad} \qquad \qquad \underline{\qquad\qquad\qquad}$$

$$H = 14501 \qquad \qquad \qquad +5277$$

$$\therefore a_{14}c_{14} = +5277 \div 14,501 = +0.364.$$

---

\* The values of  $ac$  were scaled from a drawing on a scale of 2 ft. to the inch.

The dead-load moment + 484 was found in Art. 67. See Art. 75 for load giving maximum fiber stresses.

**72. Crown.** From Fig. 19 it is seen that live loads  $P_5$  to  $P_{12}$  inclusive give a positive moment, the remaining loads a negative moment at the crown. We thus find positive  $M$ , as in the last case, for loads  $P_9$  to  $P_{12}$ , and double. Similarly for  $H$ . Thus

$$\text{L. L. } M = 2972 \quad \text{L. L. } H = 6,236$$

$$\text{D. L. } M = -242 \quad \text{D. L. } H = 11,390$$

$$\overline{M = +2730} \quad \overline{H = 17,626}$$

$$\therefore ac = +2730 \div 17,626 = +0.155.$$

For loads  $P_{13}$  to  $P_{16}$  and  $P_1$  to  $P_4$ , we find  $M = -2390$ ,  $H = 17,612$ ;  $\therefore ac = -0.136$ . The centers of pressure are thus well within the core points for either loading. Both loadings are very exceptional.

**73. Point  $a_5$ .** From the diagram, loads  $P_8$  to  $P_{16}$  give negative moments. By measurement the values of  $a_5 c_5$  for the successive loads  $P_8, P_9, \dots, P_{16}$  are negative and in order:

$$.13, .29, .44, .61, .73, .82, .90, .93, \text{ and } .96.$$

These are multiplied by the corresponding values of  $H$  and added. We find

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 L. L. M = -4563 & L. L. H = 6,675 \\
 D. L. M = -342 & D. L. H = 11,390 \\
 \hline
 & -4905 & 18,065
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore a_5 c_5 = -4905 \div 18,065 = -0.27 \text{ ft.}$$

The centers of pressure at the crown and points  $a_5$  and  $a_{14}$  are well within the core points, so they will not be considered further.

**74. Stresses at Right Springing.**—The stresses are greatest at the right springing, since the moment and thrust both are greatest there. For loads  $P_5$  to  $P_{16}$  we have found, for dead and live load combined,  $M_2 = +31,589$ ,  $H = 20,737$ ,  $V_2 = 14,917$ , and  $c_2 = 1.52$ . This does not include the weight of arch and filling to right of  $a_1$  (and mainly over the spring), which must be now combined with the resultant of  $V_2$  and  $H$  to find the true center of pressure on the section at  $O'$ . To do this, lay off on a vertical through  $O'$  upwards  $c_2 = +1.52$ , say to  $C'$ . Form a triangle by laying off from  $C'$ ,  $V_2$  vertically downwards, then from the end of this line draw  $H$  horizontally to the right. The hypotenuse of this triangle

represents in magnitude and position the resultant of  $V_2$  and  $H$ . Extend this line to intersection I with the vertical through the center of gravity of arch and filling to right of  $a_1$ , whose weight is 6078 lbs. Extend the vertical at C' upwards 6078 to scale of  $V_2$ , and from the point thus found draw a line to the end of the line representing  $H$ . This hypotenuse represents, in magnitude the resultant on the spring. On drawing through I a line parallel to the last resultant to intersection with the (radial) section at O', we find the center of pressure there. It is 1.05 ft. radially above O'.

The component  $T$  of the final resultant is found to be 29,000 lbs.; hence the moment at O' is  $29,000 \times 1.05 = 30,450$  ft.-lbs., say 31,000.

On substituting  $T = 29,000$ ,  $M = 31,000$ ,  $d_1 = 5$ ,  $d_2 = 4.6$  in the formulas for stress, we derive the unit stresses in pounds per square inch in the upper fibers of the concrete and steel, 86 and 1230 compression, and in the lower fibers, 8 and 65 tension respectively. The shear over this section is only 8 lbs. per sq. in. The stresses are well within reasonable limits. The final resultant and stresses at the *left springing* are found in a similar manner. The resultant cuts the *radial* section at O; 0.25 ft. below O,  $T = 27,600$ ;  $\therefore M =$

6900 ft.-lbs.,  $t = -0.48$ ,  $H = 14,500$ . The shear is barely 2 lbs. per sq. in.\*

**75. Live Load Causing Maximum Stresses at a Section.**—In Fig. 19 conceive the arch drawn,  $a_1a_{16}$  being its axis, and consider the stresses on the upper and lower fibers of a cross-section at  $a_{14}$ . The resultant force acting on this section from any load, as  $P_{14}$ , to the *right* of  $a_{14}$  is given in position by the *left* side of the equilibrium polygon pertaining to  $P_{14}$ ; the resultant for a load, as  $P_{15}$ , to the *left* of  $a_{14}$  is given in position by the *right* side of the equilibrium polygon pertaining to  $P_{15}$ . Suppose the two core points, Art. 16, note, to be marked on the section. If the left side of the equilibrium polygon corresponding to  $P_{12}$  passes *above* the lower core point, as actually happens,

---

\* Let us compare results with those obtained in Chapter II, where only 4 divisions of the semi-arch were used and the load covered 0.8 half-span. At  $O$ ,  $t = -0.8$ ,  $H = 15,000$ ;  $\therefore M = -12,000$  ft.-lbs.; whereas for the case of this chapter of 8 divisions of the semi-arch, the load covering  $\frac{1}{2} = 0.75$  half-span, we find  $t = -0.48$ ,  $H = 14,500$ ,  $M = 6900$ .

The values of  $H$  compare favorably, since  $H$  should be slightly greater in the first case, where the live load is slightly greater. The values of  $t$ , though, are entirely too far apart. In fact we could not expect accuracy in the case of 4 divisions only. It would seem that 10 divisions of the semi-arch should be a minimum for spans up to 50 ft.

The point  $a_1$  and its symmetrical point should not be too far from the springs, since the pressure line is the same whatever the curves between those points and the springs, provided the points  $O$  and  $O'$  are kept upon the same level, since then  $y$ ,  $z$ , and  $bh$  are unaltered.

there will be compression in the upper fiber. Hence, strictly,  $P_{12}$  must be added to the loads  $P_{13}$ ,  $P_{14}$ ,  $P_{15}$ ,  $P_{16}$  (giving positive moments, Art. 71), to ascertain the maximum compressive stress in the upper fiber at the section. If the resultant due to  $P_{12}$  passed below the lower core point, it would cause tension in the upper fibers. In that case  $P_{12}$  must be included with all loads to its right that plainly cause tension in the upper fibers of the section at  $a_{14}$ .

Similarly we reason for the upper core point. All resultants which pass below it cause compression in the lower fibers; all resultants which pass above it cause tension in the lower fibers.

The loads causing maximum compression or tension in any fiber can thus be quickly ascertained. The diagram should be completed to include loads on the right of the crown in considering the crown and some other points. With a complete diagram, the curves touching the sides of the equilibrium polygons are called the "tangent curves." The intersection of two sides of an equilibrium polygon pertaining to the same load is a point on the "intersection locus." These curves, when drawn, enable one to find at once the reactions due to a load placed anywhere on the arch. If lines are drawn through the

two core points of a section, touching the "tangent curves," their intersections with the "intersection locus" will indicate the limits of the continuous loading for maximum stress at the edges, as explained above.

#### TEMPERATURE AND AXIAL STRESSES.

76. For  $l=30$ ,  $\epsilon=0.000006$ ,  $t^\circ=\pm 15^\circ \text{ F.}$ , the change of span =  $l\epsilon t^\circ=0.0027 \text{ ft.}$  Also,

$$\Sigma y^2 - e \Sigma y = 43.67, \quad E_1 = 2,000,000 \times 144.$$

$$\frac{I_1 + nI_2}{s} = \frac{1}{12} \frac{d^3 + .6d_2^2}{s} = \frac{1}{12 \times 0.104}, \text{ Art. 63.}$$

$$\therefore H = \frac{E_1 l \epsilon t^\circ}{\Sigma y^2 - e \Sigma y} \cdot \frac{I_1 + nI_2}{s} = 14,270 \text{ lbs.}$$

The thrust is thus much larger than for the 90-ft. span arch. This is because the present arch is so much thicker in comparison with its span.

Resolving H perpendicular and parallel to the section at O' on a drawing, we find  $T=8000$ , shear=11,900. The moment at O' =  $M=He=14,270 \times 6.73=96,037$ .

Also,  $d_1=5, \quad d_2=4.6.$

The usual formula now gives for the stresses in pounds per square inch in the concrete at the right spring, for a fall of  $15^{\circ}$  F., 156 tension at extrados, 135 compression at intrados; for a rise of  $15^{\circ}$  F., 156 compression at the extrados, 135 tension at the intrados.

*Axial Stress.*—The normal stress per square foot at O' is 5800, at the crown 10,350, both corresponding to dead load and to live loads  $P_5$  to  $P_{16}$  inclusive. As a rude average take 8000; hence the change of span due to the uniform compression is

$$\frac{f_l}{E} = \frac{8000 \times 30}{2,000,000 \times 144} = .00083.$$

This is  $0.31 \times .0027$ ; hence the stresses are 0.31 times those due to a fall of  $15^{\circ}$  F.  $\therefore$  at O', tension at extrados =  $.31 \times 156 = 50$ ; compression at intrados =  $.31 \times 135 = 43$ .

#### RESULTANT MAXIMUM STRESSES.

77. The stresses in pounds per square inch previously found in the concrete for section at O', due to dead loads and live loads  $P_5$  to  $P_{16}$ , forces T causing uniform compression and a change of temperature of  $\pm 15^{\circ}$  F., are as follows:

	D. & L. 1 in. 16 in.	Axial.	D. & L. 1 in. & Axial.	Tensile 1100 ft.	Max. Comp.	Max. Tension.
O', ext.	+86	-50	+36	±156	192	120
int.	- 8	+43	+35	±135	170	100

Compression +; Tension -.

**78. Hint as to Design.**—It is usually assumed that the arch should be so designed, that for dead load the equilibrium polygon should coincide nearly with the neutral curve down to the springs. The results above do not substantiate this view. In fact, for this arch the equilibrium polygon for dead load passes about half a foot above O and O'. When the live loads giving maximum stresses at O and O' are added, the resultant at O is nearer O, that at O' farther from O', than if the dead-load polygon passed through O and O'. But in the former case, when the axial stresses are included, the stresses are +36, +35 at the edges, or nearly the same.

The axial and unknown shrinkage stresses both tend to correct the inequality of stresses +86, -8 at O', found for dead and live loads. Again, for the dead load alone, the arch would tend to spread outwards below  $a_1$  and  $a_{16}$ ; but the earth filling can furnish a very large resistance—passive thrust—to this tendency, which is ignored in our computation.

When the earth is well compacted, it doubtless exercises very little active thrust. We conclude that, for arches of the proportions assumed in this example, the circular arc is a good one for the neutral line.

**79.** The final stresses above at the most stressed section are within reasonable limits, and we conclude that the arch has sufficient strength. In fact the depth at the crown could be diminished to advantage.

The amount of steel required to take all the bending moment at  $O' = 31,000 + 96,000 = 127,000$  is found by equating this moment to

$$144 \times 36,000 \times \frac{A_2}{2} \times 4.6,$$

as in Art. 54, and is  $A_2 = 0.0107$  sq. ft., or less than that assumed.

The reinforcement for thin highway arch bridges is sometimes as much as  $\frac{3}{4}$  of 1% of the crown section, and rarely more than 1%.

#### POSITION OF THE LIVE LOAD CAUSING MAXIMUM MOMENTS AND STRESSES.

**80. Loading for Maximum Moments and Stresses.**—In the following table, the loading for maximum stresses (see Art. 75) as well as for maximum moments, with reference to the points indicated, is given. A uniform live load is supposed to rest on the bridge. For the crown, this extends either side of the crown, half

the distance indicated. For the other points, the live load is supposed to extend from a point vertically over O, to the right, the given distance, expressed in terms of OO'.

Point.	Length of Load for Max. Moments.	Fiber.	Length of Load for Max. Stress.
O	0.37 = $\frac{2}{5}$	lower	0.41
$a_{14}$	0.37 = $\frac{2}{5}$	upper	0.45
Crown	0.25 = $\frac{1}{4}$	upper	0.39
$a_5$	0.52 = $\frac{3}{5}$ +	lower	0.56
O'	0.63 = $\frac{4}{5}$	upper	0.68

For highway bridges, where the depth at crown is very much less than for this railroad bridge, the loading for maximum stresses approaches more nearly that for maximum moments. The same is true for railroad bridges for spans greater than 30 ft., to which these results apply, since the ratio of depth at crown to span decreases somewhat as the span increases. If the method of single loads is not prescribed, then for maximum stresses, at least three positions of the live load should be tried; for O and  $a_{14}$ , say 0.4 span; for  $a_5$ , 0.55 span, and for O', 0.65 span. The crown, except when the depth there is

small, need not be investigated. The parts of the span covered by the live load can be altered slightly, to suit the divisions of the arch, without affecting materially the maximum stresses. It might be well to compute the stresses for several points in the vicinity of  $a_5$  and  $a_{14}$ , which were arbitrarily assumed. If unequal wheel loads in place of a uniform load is specified, the labor of computation is greatly increased.\*

POSITION OF LIVE LOAD GIVING MAXIMUM SHEAR.

81. In Fig. 20 let  $OO'$  represent the neutral axis of the arch ring and  $X$  a cross-section at  $a$  drawn perpendicular to the axis at  $a$ . Also let  $II'$  represent the intersection locus, Art. 75, and the dotted curves  $t$  and  $t'$ , the tangent locus. The shear from the left at  $a$  is the component of the resultant there, parallel to the section  $X$ , and will be regarded as positive when acting upwards along  $X$ , negative when acting downwards.

Draw  $AB$  tangent to the curve  $t$  and perpendicular to section  $X$ , to intersec-

---

\* It is suggested in this connection that in "Specifications" for railroad arch bridges, a uniform load be required; for if actual wheel loads are specified, it adds greatly to the labor in finding maximum stresses.

tion B with  $I'I'$ . There is no shear along  $X$  caused by a load at B. For a load  $P'$  to right of B, the resultant at  $a$  is the left reaction, which makes a less angle with the horizontal than AB. The load  $P'$  thus causes negative shear along  $X$ . For a load  $P$  to the left of the vertical  $aC$ ,

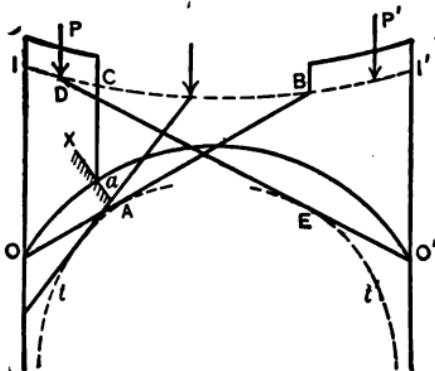


FIG. 20.

the resultant at  $a$  acts from D towards E and evidently causes a negative shear along  $X$ . Thus negative shear is caused by loads from  $I$  to  $C$  and from  $B$  to  $I'$ . Loads between  $C$  and  $B$  cause positive shear.

## CHAPTER VI.

### ARCHES WITH TWO AND THREE HINGES. BRACED ARCHES.

**82.** In an *arch hinged at the ends only*, suppose the neutral line to pass through the hinges A, B, Fig. 21, and that AB is horizontal. The reactions will pass through the center of the hinges if we neglect any possible friction there.

Since the span is invariable, the condition to be fulfilled by the equilibrium polygon is given by eq. (10), Art. 17:

$$\sum \frac{M_i y_i}{I} = 0,$$

where  $M$ ,  $I$ , and  $y$  are taken at the midpoint of the corresponding  $s$  and the summation covers the entire span. For a reinforced arch,  $I = I_1 + nI_2$ . Two solutions will be given. In the *first* the neutral line of the arch ring is divided into *equal* parts, each of length  $s$ , the vertical ordi-

nates  $y$  from AB to the center  $a$  of each division are measured or computed, and the value of  $I$ , at each point  $a$ , ascertained. The loads and inclined reactions form a system in equilibrium. Replace the reactions at A and B by their vertical and horizontal components  $V_1$ ,  $H$  and  $V_2$ ,  $H$

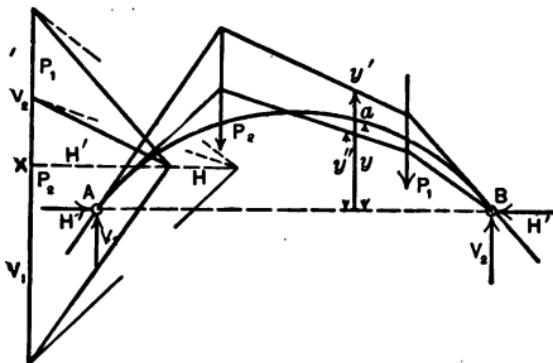


FIG. 21.

respectively. On taking moments successively about A and B of reactions and all loads acting on the arch, we find  $V_1$  and  $V_2$  exactly the same as for a simple beam. To compute  $H$  conceive an equilibrium polygon, due to the vertical loads and reaction components  $V_1$  and  $V_2$ , drawn through A and B, with an assumed horizontal thrust  $H'$ . The vertical ordinate to this polygon from AB through

any point  $a$  will be called  $y'$ , whence we have the known relation

$$H'y' = m,$$

where  $m$  is the moment about  $a$  of  $V$ , and the loads on the arch from  $A$  to  $a$ . The values of  $m$  for each point  $a$  having been computed, and  $H'$  assumed ( $= 10,000$ , say), it is seen that the value of  $y'$  for each point  $a$  can be found. It is not necessary to draw this trial equilibrium polygon. If this trial polygon were the true one, since then  $M = H'(y' - y)$ , the preceding condition would reduce to

$$\Sigma \frac{(y' - y)y}{I} = 0; \quad \therefore \Sigma \left( \frac{y'y}{I} \right) = \Sigma \left( \frac{y^2}{I} \right).$$

Both members of the last equality can be estimated.

If the equality does not obtain, alter all the ordinates of the type  $y'$  in the ratio

$$\Sigma \left( \frac{y^2}{I} \right) \div \Sigma \left( \frac{y'y}{I} \right),$$

to locate the points of the true equilibrium polygon, and alter the trial thrust  $H'$  in the inverse ratio to ascertain the true horizontal thrust  $H$ .

The *second solution* referred to above requires the neutral axis to be divided as in Art. 19 (see also Arts. 20 and 63), thus leading to the simple condition

$$\Sigma My = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \Sigma (y'y) = \Sigma (y^2),$$

and the solution proceeds as before.\*

**83.** If the ordinate  $y'$  has been altered as above, say to  $y''$ , then at any point  $a$ ,

$$M = H(y'' - y).$$

The remarks of Art. 30, relative to the proper position of the loads for the solid arch, apply equally here.

For the braced arch the loads are usually transmitted through vertical posts to fixed points on the arch, and the corresponding equilibrium polygon must of necessity be used.

The reaction at A is the resultant of  $V$ , previously computed, and  $H$ , just found. At any point  $a$  the resultant can at once be found from the force diagram after laying off  $V_1$  and  $H$  as usual to fix the pole.

**84.** When a single force is considered, the equilibrium polygon consists of two straight lines as in Fig. 3, Art. 5; only the lines must pass through A and B, since now there are no end moments

---

\* See a third solution in Art. 100.

there. These lines intersect on the vertical through the load. Call the ordinate of this intersection point  $y_0$ . If a *load unity* acts  $p$  feet to the right of A, the span being  $l$  feet, we have  $V_1 = 1(l-p) \div l$ .

$$\text{Also, } y_0 = (V_1 p) \div H' = V_1 p,$$

if  $H'$  is assumed equal to unity. Having computed  $V_1$  and then  $y_0$ , lay off the latter from AB upwards to fix the intersection point, from which draw lines to A and B to form the trial equilibrium polygon. The ordinates from AB to these sides through the points  $a$ , measured to scale, are the values of  $y'$ . Such ordinates to the right of the crown will be designated by  $y'_R$ , those to the left by  $y'_L$ . On account of symmetry the values of  $y$  need be given only for half the arch. For the case of the neutral line being divided into, say, 20 divisions, the work can be tabulated as follows:

Points.	$y$ .	$y^2$ .	$\frac{y^2}{I}$ .	$y'_R + y'_L$ .	$\frac{(y'_R + y'_L)y}{I}$ .
$a_1, a_{20}$					
$a_2, a_{19}$					
etc.					

Twice the sum of the quantities in the fourth column gives  $\Sigma \left( \frac{y^2}{I} \right)$ , and the sixth-column sums give  $\Sigma \left( \frac{y'v}{1} \right)$  for the entire arch.

The true ordinates  $y''$  and the true  $H$  having been found as explained above for this load unity, the values of  $V_1$ ,  $H$ , and the moment  $H(y'' - y)$  are  $P$  times as much for a load  $P$ . Having drawn the true equilibrium polygons for loads unity at the various points, the further treatment for the solid arch is similar to that given in the previous chapter. The position of the live load corresponding to maximum stresses for the solid arch, also for maximum shears, can be found as shown in Arts. 75 and 81, noting that in the diagrams corresponding to Figs. 19 and 20, the reactions must all pass through either A or B.\* The modifications for the braced arch will be indicated later.

---

\* The diagrams of moments and shears given in Prof. C. E. Greene's "Arches" (Wiley & Sons, New York) are interesting in this connection. They refer (1) to a parabolic rib whose cross-section increases from the crown to the springing in the ratio of the secant of the inclination to the horizontal, and (2) to a circular rib of uniform section. It is seen that in either case the maximum moment at the haunches corresponds to a load covering about 0.4 of the span, and for the crown the load extends, say, 0.15 span either side of crown.

When the hinges are placed either at the upper or lower flange, the neutral line will bend sharply towards the ends to pass through the hinges A and B. The previous theory will practically apply in such cases.

TEMPERATURE AND ALLIED STRESSES FOR  
ARCH HINGED AT ENDS.

**85.** The pull or thrust due to temperature,  $H$ , acts along AB, giving moments at points  $a$  of type  $Hy$ . Suppose the neutral line of the arch to be divided into parts each of equal length  $s$ . The mid-point of any division is marked  $a$  with a proper subscript, and  $y$  is the ordinate measured from AB. Then with the notation of Arts. 56, 57, we have

$$h = l\epsilon t^o - \frac{\Sigma(Mys)}{EI} = \frac{Hs}{E} \frac{\Sigma(y^2)}{I};$$

$$\therefore H = \frac{hEI}{s\Sigma(y^2)}.$$

If the span is increased a small amount  $h$ , due to a slight yielding of the abutments, the same formula applies, the reactions  $H$  at A and B now acting outwards, as in the case of a fall of tempera-

ture. The result is the same for the elastic shortening of the arch, due to the tangential forces  $T$ . For a given position of the load, these forces  $T$  can be measured on projecting the rays of the force diagram on the tangents to the neutral line at the points  $a$ . If the normal stress per square foot on a cross-section at any  $a$  due to  $T$  is  $f$  lbs., and if this is assumed to be the same throughout the length of a division  $s$ , the shortening of this division is  $\frac{f}{E}s$ . If we call the horizontal projection of  $s$ ,  $z$ , the change of span due to the shortening of all the divisions is

$$h = \Sigma \left( \frac{f}{E} z \right),$$

which replaces the value of  $h$  in the formula above.

If  $f$  is taken as a rough average for the entire arch, we may write approximately

$$h = (fl) \div E,$$

where  $l$  is the span. Note here that  $E$  is the modulus in pounds per square foot when the linear unit used is the foot.

When  $H$  has been computed either for a temperature change, yielding of abutments, or elastic shortening of the arch,

the moment at any point  $a$  whose ordinate is  $y$  is given by the formula

$$M = Hy.$$

It is evidently greatest at the crown.

**86. Deflection at Crown.**—Under a symmetrical load the tangent to the neutral line at the crown is horizontal. If we regard the crown as fixed in position and the ends free, the vertical deflection of the ends will be given by the formula of Art. 18, the summation extending from the crown to one end. This is plainly the deflection of the crown when the ends are regarded as fixed. In the formula,  $M$  can represent the bending moment due to loads, temperature, etc., provided the forces acting are symmetrical with respect to the crown. The origin of co-ordinates must be taken at the left hinge, as in Fig. 8.

#### ARCHES WITH THREE HINGES.

**87.** In Fig. 22 is shown one of the best forms of arch for short spans; for in consequence of its being free to turn at three points,  $A$ ,  $c$ , and  $B$ , the upper chord being cut at  $d$  and the arch proper at  $c$ , there are no stresses due to change of span, temperature, and elastic shortening

of the arch. Let us suppose that the two halves of the arch bear at  $c$  only. Suppose the right half of the arch to be loaded at the apices with the weights 1, 2, 3, and 4, due to dead and live load; the left half with the weights 5, 6, 7, due to dead load only. With an assumed pole  $O$ , draw the equilibrium polygon shown by the dotted line passing above  $d$ . Now since there can be no bending moments at  $A$ ,  $c$ , and  $B$ , the actual pressure curve must pass through these points. Therefore draw a line from  $O$  parallel to  $Ab$ , the closing line of the trial curve, to intersection with the load line 17, and from this point draw a horizontal of a length equal to the old pole distance multiplied by the ratio of the ordinates  $bd$  and  $ac$ , corresponding to the two curves at the center. This fixes the new pole  $O'$ , from whence the true curve passing through  $A$ ,  $c$ , and  $B$  can be drawn.\*

The pressure curve passes near the curved member from  $A$  to  $c$ , then keeps below the arc to  $B$ , for the loads assumed.

For a single weight, as that over annex 2, the pressure curve consists of two

---

\* This simple construction has been used by Professor Eddy (see "Researches in Graphical Statics") for passing a curve of pressures through three given points of a stone arch, as well as for the case above.

straight lines; one drawn from B through  $c$  to intersection with the vertical through 2, the other drawn from this last point to A. The stresses due to each weight may

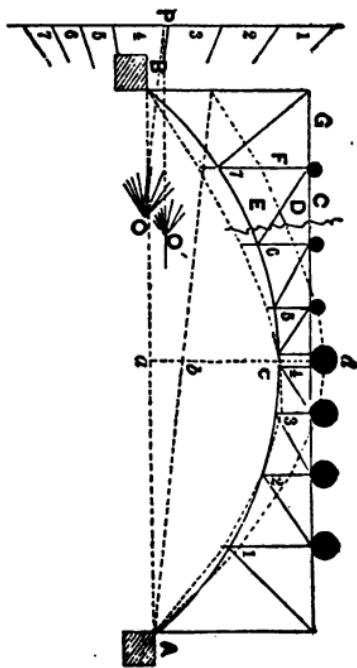


Fig. 22.

be found from its pressure curve, and tabulated, from whence the maximum stresses that any member can ever be subjected to, from the most hurtful distribution of the load, can be ascertained.

This position of the load giving a max-

imum stress in any member can likewise be found independently and then the stress in the member computed, but the limits of this little treatise forbids entering further into the subject.\*

#### METHOD OF FINDING THE STRESSES IN THE MEMBERS OF ANY BRACED ARCH.

88. The above figure will answer, by way of illustration, for the method to be pursued in any arch. Thus, suppose for any arch shaped like Fig. 22 that we desire to know the stresses sustained by pieces C, D, and E.

Conceive a section, as shown by the wavy line, cutting C, D, and E. Suppose, now, the arch to the right of the section removed, and its action upon the left part replaced by forces acting *opposed to the resistances* in pieces C, D, and E.

The resultant of the reaction and loads *left of the section* is  $R = \text{ray } 0'67$  acting along the side of the equilibrium polygon included between the verticals at 6 and 7. Now, R acting to the right must be in

---

\* See on this point Merriman and Jacoby, "Roofs and Bridges," Part IV; also Balet, "Analysis of Elastic Arches." Mr. Molitor's paper on "Three-hinged Masonry arches," in *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XL, p. 56 also contains a complete discussion of the three-hinged concrete arch.

equilibrium with the *forces* applied to the cut pieces C, D, and E, which forces we may denote by the same letters as the pieces to which they correspond.

Therefore the moment of R about any point must equal the sum of the moments of C, D, and E. Thus, take 6 as a center of moments; the moments of E and D are zero, hence the moment of C about 6 equals the moment of R, from whence C can be found.

Again, take apex DG as the center of moments; we have the moment of E equal to the moment of R about DG, from whence E follows.

We see in this case that the pieces C and E are in tension and compression respectively, since the forces C and E must act from and towards the cut pieces respectively, to cause equilibrium with R.

It may be observed that when R is on the other side of the apex taken as the center of moments, that the stresses caused are of an opposite character.

The stress in D can be found by taking moments about the intersection of the pieces C and E; otherwise it can be found by taking moments about 7. The moment of R must equal the sum of the moments of C and D, etc.

Similarly, if we suppose E, F, and G cut, and the part of the arch right of the

section removed, including the weight at GD, on supplying forces E, F, and G opposed to the resistances in E, F, G, we have these forces in equilibrium with the resultant of the external forces to the left of the section, which is now simply the reaction at B (ray O'7P). With 7 as a center of moments, we find G, and with the apex at the left end of G as a center of moments, knowing E, we can find F; otherwise to find stress F, take the intersection of E and G as a center of moments.

The well-known Maxwell graphical method may also be employed in this case, as illustrated by Du Bois in his "Graphical Statics."

**89.** When the flanges of an arch are parallel, the stresses in the web members are now very easily found by decomposing R, for the section taken, into components N and T normal and parallel to the arch at the section. The normal component multiplied by the secant of its inclination to the diagonal cut gives the stress in the latter. Thus in Fig. 23 let R, acting through a, be the resultant of all the forces to the left of the section, which must therefore be in equilibrium with the forces C, D, C' that are opposed to the resistances of the cut pieces.

Since the sum of the normal compo-

nents is equal to zero,  $S = N$ . The stress  $D$  in the diagonal is found by multiplying  $N$  by the secant of the inclination of the diagonal to the normal. The stresses in the chords are found as before.

It is seen from Fig. 23 that when  $N$  acts upwards,  $D$  is compression or tension, according as the top of the diagonal leans to the right or left of the normal; the reverse when  $N$  acts downwards.

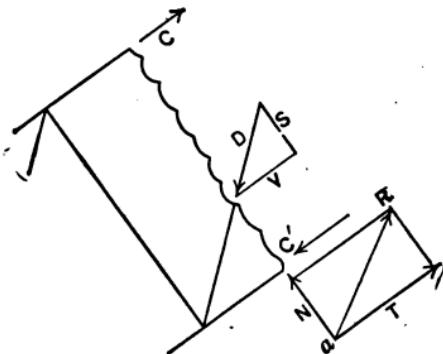


FIG. 23.

## BRACED ARCHES.

90. The theory previously given in this book for hingeless arches or those with two hinges applies to the steel arch consisting of flanges connected with a solid or continuous web, provided the web is included in computing the term  $I$ . But

the theory is only approximately applicable to the braced arch with its open web, since of necessity the web cannot be considered in finding the moment of inertia  $I$ , though it is well known to have an influence in causing flexure.

If an approximate solution is admissible, then the work proceeds as usual in finding the curve of pressures, the flanges only being considered in computing the values of  $I$  at the points  $a$ .\* The neutral line or axis of the arch must pass through the centers of gravity of all the cross-sections of the arch, omitting, however, the web members.

**91. Position of Live Load giving Maximum Stresses in the Members of a Braced Arch.**—Let us suppose that the braced arch has been treated for single loads, and that a diagram similar to Fig. 19 has been drawn if the arch is hingeless, or a corresponding diagram if the arch

---

\* The braced arch can be accurately treated either by the method of deflections or that of least work. Prof. Geo. F. Swain was the first to introduce to American readers the solution by aid of the method of virtual velocities in the *Journal of the Franklin Institute* for February, March, and April, 1883.

The writer, in *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, April, 1891, gave an original demonstration of the method of least work and applied it to a number of structures, including the braced arch.

As a practical aid for computing displacements, the Williot diagram has been frequently used of late. Its use saves a great deal of the laborious parts of computation.

has two hinges. The *resultant* acting at a section  $a$  is simply the left reaction acting along the left side of the equilibrium polygon, when the single load  $P$  considered is to the right of  $a$ . When  $P$  is to the left of  $a$ , the resultant of all forces to the left of  $a$  acts along the right side of the equilibrium polygon and is equal and opposed to the right reaction.

In either case the resultant of all forces to the left of  $a$  will simply be called the resultant at  $a$ .

Now conceive a section cutting only three members, as in Figs. 22 and 23, and suppose the braced arch to the right of the section removed, and that forces equal and opposed to the resisting stresses in the members cut are supplied to cause equilibrium. Then, for a center of moments,  $c$ , for either a chord or a web member, take the intersection of the other two members. It is plain that any load giving a resultant at the section passing above  $c$  will give a stress in the chord (or web member) of one character, but if the resultant passes below  $c$ , the stress will be of an opposite character.

This simple rule will thus indicate the kind of loading required to cause maximum stresses of either kind in a given member.

When, however, the chords are parallel at the section, they will not meet, and  $c$  for the web member does not exist. In this case the position of the loads for maximum shear is found as in Art. 81, and then the stress in the web member as in Art. 89. The previous rule applies, however, directly to the chord members and also to web members cut by a section that severs non-parallel chord members.

The braced arch, particularly the two-hinged arch, has a variety of shapes. Among these the graceful crescent form has been used both for roof trusses and bridges. For this shape the neutral line can be determined with more certainty than for more irregular shapes, especially for those where the outline is part straight and part curved.

It matters not what is the character of the curve of the neutral axis, as soon as it is even (approximately) established, the methods given in this book suffice for the ready determination of the maximum stresses in any member of the given arch.

The three-hinged arch has been used a great deal for very large roofs. The rise or fall at the crown due to temperature \* is greater than for the two-hinged arch, but this is not of much importance in roof trusses; but the two-hinged roof truss is closed at the crown and, further, it can be braced against a lateral wind thrust

---

\* The rise or fall at the crown due to temperature changes, for braced arches, is most easily found by aid of the Williot diagram.

more readily than a three-hinged arch; besides it is stiffer than the latter. For a bridge it is thus superior to the three-hinged arch for long spans. The hingeless arch is again stiffer than the two-hinged arch. If the abutments are practically immovable, it is the best form to use, though the workmanship required is of a very high order to ensure the truss fitting the span properly.

THREE-HINGED ARCH ROOF TRUSS, WIND LOAD INCLUDED.

92. In addition to the dead and snow loads, a wind load will be considered in treating a three-hinged arch roof truss.

If we suppose the wind to blow horizontally with a force  $P$  against a square foot of vertical plane, the experiments of Hutton go to show that the normal pressure on a square foot of roof surface inclined at an angle  $i$  to the horizontal equals

$$N = P \sin i^{1.84 \cos i - 1}.$$

More extended experiments are needed to verify this formula, but assuming it to be true, we have, taking  $P = 40$  lbs. per sq. ft. as the greatest intensity of the wind in a horizontal direction likely to occur, the following values of  $N$  in pounds for different inclinations of the roof surface, taken from Greene's "Roof Trusses":

<i>i.</i>	N.	<i>i.</i>	N.	<i>i.</i>	N.
5°	5.2	25°	22.5	45°	36.1
10	9.6	30	26.5	50	38.1
15	14.0	35	30.1	55	39.6
20	18.3	40	33.4	60	40.0

For steeper slopes N is 40 lbs.

93. Let ACB, Fig. 24, represent the neutral line of a pointed roof truss, the arc AC being described with a center  $d$ , the arc BC with a center  $d'$ . In this figure each half-arc is divided into 16 equal parts, and ordinates drawn through the center of each division.

Assume the slope of roof  $i$  on each division to be that of a tangent to the center of each division, then the force of wind on the 15th division, inclined  $80^\circ$  to the horizon, is 40 lbs., and it acts in the direction of the radius  $\overline{15d}$ . Hence lay off  $\overline{dm}$  on the radius produced equal to 40 lbs. multiplied by area of division; if  $\overline{dn}$  represents the weight of one division of roof,  $\overline{nm}$  is the resultant oblique force acting at the center of division 15, through which a line is drawn parallel to  $\overline{nm}$ .\*

\* The weight of each division, including purlins, sheeting, snow, etc., does not generally act through the center of the division of the neutral line; hence it is

94. Proceeding in this manner for each division, values of  $N$  being interpolated from the table when necessary, we next lay off on a force diagram on the left, beginning at  $e$ , the forces 1, 2, . . . , acting at the center of divisions 1, 2, . . . in order and parallel to their directions. Similarly, on the vertical through  $e'$ , lay off the equal weights on the divisions from C to B in order.

(The forces are here laid off to a smaller scale than that to which  $nm$  was drawn, for convenience.)

The lines  $ef$  and  $e'f'$  represent, therefore, the intensity and directions of the resultants of the forces just found from C to A and from C to B respectively.

The positions of these resultants  $P_1$  and  $P_2$ , are found as follows: The line  $eCe'$  was drawn in the first instance passing through the crown, at about the inclination it was thought the pressure curve would have there. Hence, assuming O and O', equally distant from  $e$  and  $e'$ , as poles, draw the pressure curves for the left and right halves of the arch respectively, starting at C with the assumed inclination of the thrust there. The

---

most accurate to combine  $N$  with the vertical load acting through its center of gravity, so that the oblique line just drawn will be moved slightly to the left. The subsequent constructions are the same in either case.

curve on the right is drawn as usual and needs no explanation. It lies very near the neutral line at first and then passes above it. On prolonging the last side to intersection  $E'$  with  $Ce'$ , we find the position of the resultant  $P_2$  of the forces on the right half of the arch.

For the left side we extend  $Ce$  to intersection with force acting at 1, then draw a line  $\parallel$  ray 12 to force at 2, then a line  $\parallel$  ray 23 to force at 3, and so on. On prolonging the last side to  $E$ , we have  $EP_1 \parallel ef$ , the position of the resultant  $P_1 = ef$  of the oblique forces acting on the left half of the arch.

95. It is evident, so long as the loading remains the same, that the positions and magnitudes of  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  remain the same for any pressure curve. It is now very easy to find the reaction at  $A$  in order that a pressure curve may pass through the three points  $A$ ,  $C$ , and  $B$ . Thus call the vertical and horizontal components of the reaction at  $A$ ,  $V$  and  $H$  respectively. If  $B$  is at the same level as  $A$ , on taking moments about  $B$ , we have

$$V \cdot \overline{AB} = P_1 p_1 + P_2 p_2,$$

calling  $p_1$  and  $p_2$  the length of perpendiculars from  $B$  upon  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  respectively.

To find  $H$  take moments about the crown of the forces to the left of it. Thus calling the length of the perpendiculars from  $C$  to  $P_1$  and  $AB$ ,  $c_1$  and  $h$  respectively, we have

$$Hh = V \frac{AB}{2} - P_1 c,$$

from whence  $H$  is found.

Laying off now  $\bar{f}g = V$  and  $\bar{g}D = H$ , we have  $D$  as the new pole on the left. On drawing  $e'D'$  parallel and equal to  $eD$ , we have  $D'$  for the position of the new pole for the forces acting on the right half of the arch.

The direction of the pressure at  $C$  is the line  $FcF'$  parallel to  $eD$  or  $e'D'$ .

Starting at  $C$  we draw the pressure curve as before. It is shown by the dotted line passing through  $A$ ,  $C$ , and  $B$ .

It is well to test the computed values of  $V$  and  $H$  before drawing the pressure curve, by drawing through  $A$  and  $B$  lines parallel to  $fD$  and  $f'D'$ . If these lines intersect  $FF'$  at the same points  $F$  and  $F'$  with  $P_1$  and  $P_2$ , the poles  $D$  and  $D'$  have been correctly found.

*The above pressure curve is the true one for the roof truss hinged at  $A$ ,  $C$ , and  $B$ .*

## TWO-HINGED ARCH ROOF TRUSS, WIND LOAD INCLUDED.

96. Regard Fig. 24 now as an arch hinged only at A and B. The vertical components of the reactions remain the same as for the three-hinged arch, as we see from the first formula of the preceding article, but  $H$  must be altered to satisfy the conditions of continuity at the crown. To take the most general case, suppose  $I$  to vary, but that  $s$  is constant as in the figure. Let  $a$  be the mid-point of any division  $s$  and suppose  $I$  and  $y$  refer to this point and that  $M$  is the moment about  $a$  of all external forces left of this point; then the condition that the span should be invariable, Art. 17, reduces to

$$\Sigma \left( \frac{My}{I} \right) = 0 \dots \dots \quad (1)$$

the summation covering the entire arch.

Suppose now for a trial polygon passing through A and B that  $M'$ , the moment about  $a$  of all external forces left of  $a$ , has been computed for each point  $a$  and that the summation for the entire span gives

$$\Sigma \frac{M'y}{I} = A \dots \dots \quad (2)$$

Any moment will be regarded as positive when it corresponds to a right-handed couple, or when the resultant of the forces left of  $a$ , acting along the proper side of the equilibrium polygon, acts above  $a$ . Therefore if  $A$  is positive, it shows that the polygon is too high and that  $H'$ , the horizontal thrust, must be increased. The reverse obtains when  $A$  is negative.

If, now, two opposed horizontal thrusts  $H''$  are added at  $A$  and  $B$ , the moment  $M''$  of  $H''$  at  $A$  about any  $a$  is

$$M'' = H''y.$$

Let  $H''$  be determined by the equation

$$H'' \Sigma \frac{y^2}{I} = \Sigma \frac{M''y}{I} = -A; \dots \quad (3)$$

then when  $A$  is  $+$ ,  $H''$  is  $-$ ; when  $A$  is  $-$ ,  $H''$  is  $+$ . Therefore when  $A$  is  $+$ ,  $M''$  is  $-$ , and  $H''$  acts inwards; when  $A$  is  $-$ ,  $M''$  is  $+$ , and  $H''$  acts outwards, to agree with the convention above as to the signs of a moment.

Let  $M = M' + M''$ ;

then on adding (2) and (3), we derive (1), and the true thrust is

$$H = H' - H'',$$

since we have just seen that when  $H''$  is positive, it must act outwards; when negative, inwards.

We have then to compute  $A$  or the left member of (2), also  $\Sigma(y^2/I)$ , and determine  $H''$  from (3); then the true moment at any point  $a$  is

$$M = M' + M'' = M' + H''y,$$

since (1) is satisfied by such values of  $M$  as is shown above.

97. Recurring to the pressure curve ACB, having the poles D and D', we have the *bending moment* about any point on the neutral axis between 4 and 5, say, equal to ray D45, measured to the scale of force multiplied by the perpendicular distance from the point to the resultant acting along the side 45 of the *pressure line*.

This moment is also equal to the horizontal component  $H'$  of ray D45, multiplied by the vertical distance  $v$  from the point to the resultant. This is evident if we decompose the resultant at a point of its line of action vertically over the point taken in the neutral axis into vertical and horizontal components. The latter alone causes a moment about the point equal to  $H'v$ , as stated.

The loads in Fig. 24 were taken as acting at the points  $a$  or  $1, 2, \dots$ , for simplicity. They should preferably be supposed to act between these points.

As the oblique forces are inclined inwards, it is seen that if we measure the vertical distances  $v$  from  $1, 2, \dots$  to the pressure line as usual, that when the pressure line is above the neutral line,  $H'$  must be taken as the horizontal component of the resultant acting just to the *right* of the force acting at the point taken; otherwise, when the pressure line is below the neutral line,  $H'$  corresponds to the resultant acting just to the left of the force.

Thus at 4 use the ray D34; at 13 the ray (D13, 14), in evaluating  $H'$ ,  $v$  being measured vertically from 4 and 13 to the pressure line. As usual  $v$  is + when above the neutral line, - below it, in finding

$$\Sigma \left( \frac{M'y}{I} \right).$$

The moments  $M$  to the left of C are of the type  $H'v$ ,  $H'$  and  $v$  both being variable; to the right of C,  $M = H'v$ ,  $v$  alone being variable,  $H'$  representing the constant pole distance from D' to force line  $e'f'$ . The ordinates  $y$  are, of course, measured from AB to the neutral line of the rib.

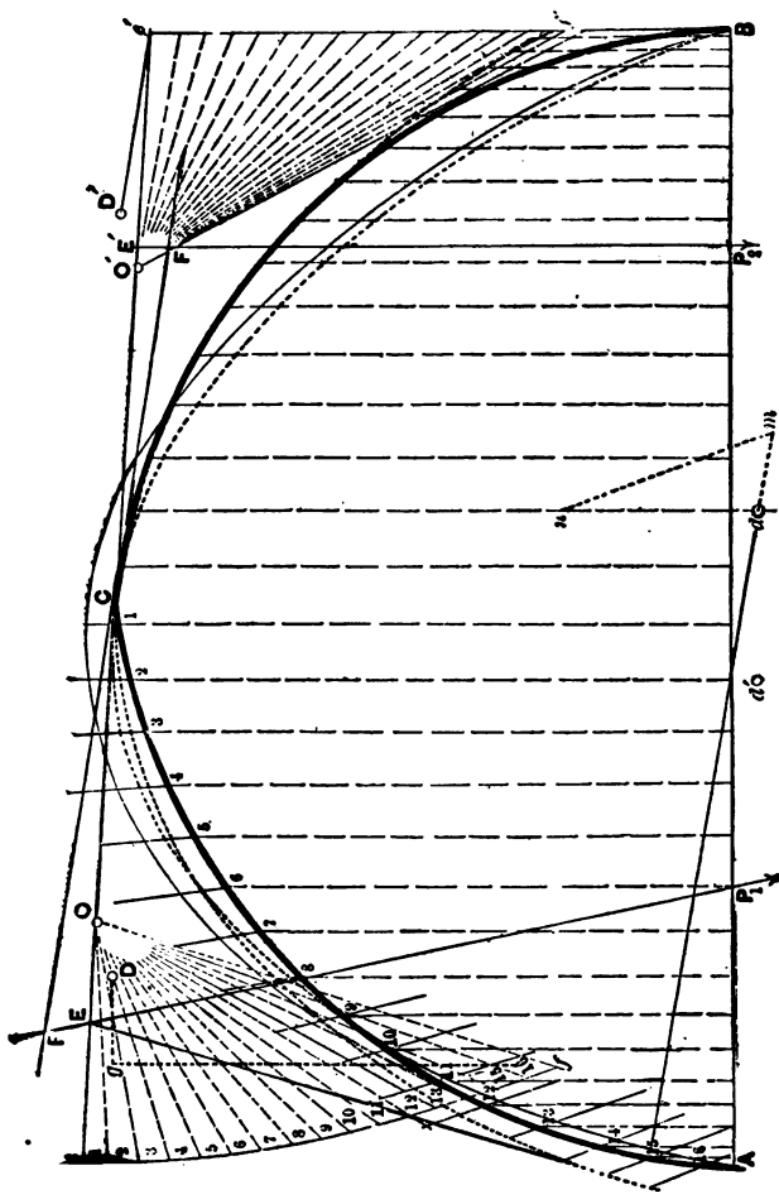


FIG. 24.

98. As a numerical illustration, I was taken as constant for the arch shown, so that it drops out of (1) and the following equations. The "trial pressure curve" passed through A, B, and about 1/20 inch above C, and to a certain scale it was found that

$$\Sigma M'y = \Sigma H'vy = -1000,$$

the summation including the entire arch. Also,  $\Sigma y^2 = 1500$ ;  $\therefore$  by (3),  $1500H'' = +1000$ .  $\therefore H'' = +\frac{2}{3}$ . Hence  $H''$  acts outwards at both A and B. Therefore to the scale of force,  $H''$  was laid off from the left trial pole to the left, to fix the true pole there. The new position of the right pole is then found as before, and the true pressure curve drawn. It is shown by the full line in the figure passing through A, B, and a point about 1/10 inch above C.

99. If the neutral line is divided into such lengths  $s_1, s_2, \dots$  that  $s/I$  is the same for each division, then I is dropped from equations (1), (2), (3) of Art. 96, and the solution is simplified as just illustrated.

100. For vertical loads only, the equations of Art. 96 equally apply and lead to the results of Art. 82. Thus, adopting the notation of the latter article, and

since  $H'$  is now constant, eq. (2) of Art. 96 reduces to

$$H' \Sigma \frac{(y' - y)y}{I} = A.$$

On substituting this value of  $A$  in (3), solving for  $H''$ , and substituting the value of  $H''$  in  $H = H' - H''$ , we derive

$$H = H' \Sigma \left( \frac{y'y}{I} \right) - \Sigma \left( \frac{y^2}{I} \right),$$

which is exactly the value of  $H$ , the true horizontal thrust, obtained otherwise in Art. 82.

CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS  
OF  
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY,  
23 MURRAY STREET AND 27 WARREN STREET, N. Y.

---

<b>A. B. C. CODE.</b> (See Clausen-Thue.)	
<b>ABBOTT (A. V.).</b> The Electrical Transmission of Energy. A Manual for the Design of Electrical Circuits. Fourth edition, revised. Fully illustrated. 8vo, cloth.....	net \$5 00
<b>ABBOT (Gen'l HENRY L.).</b> The Defence of the Seacoast of the United States. Lectures delivered before the U. S. Naval War College. 8vo, red cloth.	3 00
<b>ADAMS (J. W.).</b> Sewers and Drains for Populous Districts. Embracing Rules and Formulas for the dimensions and construction of works of Sanitary Engineers. Fifth edition. 8vo, cloth.....	3 50
<b>A1. CODE.</b> (See Clausen-Thue.)	
<b>AIKMAN (C. M., Prof.).</b> Manures and the Principles of Manuring. 8vo, cloth.....	3 50
<b>ALEXANDER (J. H.).</b> Universal Dictionary of Weights and Measures, Ancient and Modern, reduced to the Standards of the United States of America. New edition, enlarged. 8vo, cloth.....	3 50
<b>ALEXANDER (S. A.).</b> Broke Down: What Should I Do? A Ready Reference and Key to Locomotive Engineers and Firemen, Round House Machinists, Conductors, Train Hands and Inspectors. With 5 folding plates. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>ALLEN (C. F.).</b> Tables for Earthwork Computation. 8vo, cloth .....	1 50

**ANDERSON (J. W.).** The Prospector's Hand-book ; A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in search of Metal-bearing or other Valuable Minerals. Seventh edition, thoroughly revised and much enlarged. 8vo, cloth..... 1 50

**ANDERSON (WILLIAM).** On the Conversion of Heat into Work. A Practical Hand-book on Heat-Engines. Third edition. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth. 2 25

**ANDES (LOUIS).** Vegetable Fats and Oils; their Practical Preparation, Purification and Employment for various purposes. Their Properties, Adulteration and Examination. A Hand-book for Oil Manufacturers and Refiners, Candle, Soap and Lubricating Oil Manufacturers and the Oil and Fat Industry in general. Translated from the German. With 94 illustrations. 8vo, cloth..... 4 00

— Animal Fats and Oils. Their Practical Production, Purification and Uses for a great variety of purposes, their Properties, Falsification and Examination. A Hand-book for Manufacturers of Oil and Fat Products, Soap and Candle Makers, Agriculturists, Tanners, etc. Translated by Charles Salter. With 62 illustrations. 8vo, cloth..... net 4 00

**ARNOLD (Dr. R.).** Ammonia and Ammonium Compounds. A Practical Manual for Manufacturers, Chemists, Gas Engineers and Drysalters. Second edition. 12mo, cloth..... 2 00

**ARNOLD (E.).** Armature Windings of Direct Current Dynamos. Extension and Application of a General Winding Rule. Translated from the original German by Francis B. DeGress, M. E. With numerous illustrations. 8vo, cloth..... 2 00

**ATKINSON (PHILIP).** The Elements of Electric Lighting, including Electric Generation, Measurement, Storage, and Distribution. Ninth edition. Fully revised and new matter added. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth..... 1 50

— The Elements of Dynamic Electricity and Magnetism. Third edition. 120 illustrations. 12mo, cloth..... 2 00

---

**ATKINSON (PHILIP).** Power Transmitted by Electricity and its Application by the Electric Motor, including Electric Railway Construction. New edition, thoroughly revised, and much new matter added. Illustrated 12mo, cloth..... 2 00

**ATKINSON (Prof. A. A., Ohio Univ.).** Electrical and Magnetic Calculations, for the use of Electrical Engineers and Artisans, Teachers, Students, and all others interested in the Theory and Application of Electricity and Magnetism. 8vo, cloth, illustr.....net 1 50

**AUCHINLOSS (W. S.).** Link and Valve Motions Simplified. Illustrated with 29 woodcuts and 20 lithographic plates, together with a Travel Scale, and numerous useful tables, Thirteenth edition, revised. 8vo, cloth..... 2 00

**AXON (W. E. A.).** The Mechanic's Friend. A Collection of Receipts and Practical Suggestions. 12mo, cloth ..... 1 50

**BACON (F. W.).** A Treatise on the Richards, Steam-Engine Indicator, with directions for its use. By Charles T. Porter. Revised, with notes and large additions as developed by American practice; with an appendix containing useful formulæ and rules for engineers. Illustrated. Fourth edition. 12mo, cloth 1 00

**BADT (F. B.).** New Dynamo Tender's Hand book. With 140 illustrations. 18mo, cloth..... 1 00

— Bell Hangers' Hand-book. With 97 illustrations. Second edition. 18mo, cloth..... 1 00

— Incandescent Wiring Hand-book. With 35 illustrations and five tables. Fifth edition. 18mo, cloth. 1 00

— Electric Transmission Hand-book. With 22 illustrations and 27 tables. 18mo, cloth..... 1 00

**BALE (M. P.).** Pumps and Pumping. A Hand-book for Pump Users. 12mo, cloth..... 1 50

**BARBA (J.).** The Use of Steel for Constructive Purposes. Method of Working, Applying, and Testing Plates and Bars With a Preface by A. L. Holley, C. E. 12mo, cloth ..... 1 50

**BARKER (ARTHUR H.).** Graphic Methods of Engine Design. Including a Graphical Treatment of the Balancing of Engines. 12mo, cloth.... 1 50

---

<b>BARNARD (F. A. P.).</b> Report on Machinery and Processes of the Industrial Arts and Apparatus of the Exact Sciences at the Paris Universal Exposition, 1867. 152 illustrations and 8 folding plates. 8vo, cloth.....	5 00
<b>BARNARD (JOHN H.).</b> The Naval Militiaman's Guide. Full leather, pocket form.....	1 25
<b>BARWISE (SIDNEY, M. D., London).</b> The Purification of Sewage. Being a brief account of the Scientific Principles of Sewage Purification and their Practical Application. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated.....	2 00
<b>BAUMEISTER (R.).</b> The Cleaning and Sewage of Cities. Adapted from the German with permission of the author. By J. M. Goodell, C. E. Second edition, revised and corrected, together with an additional appendix. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	2 00
<b>BEAUMONT (ROBERT).</b> Color in Woven Design. With 32 Colored Plates and numerous original illustrations. Large 12mo.....	7 50
<b>BEAUMONT, W. and DUGALD CLERK.</b> Automobiles and Horseless Carriages..... (In Press.)	
<b>BECKWITH (ARTHUR).</b> Pottery. Observations on the Materials and Manufacture of Terra-Cotta, Stoneware, Fire-Brick, Porcelain, Earthenware, Brick, Majolica, and Encaustic Tiles. 8vo, paper. Second edition.....	60
<b>BERNTHSEN (A.).</b> A Text-Book of Organic Chemistry. Translated by George M'Gowan, Ph.D. Fourth English edition. Revised and extended by author and translator. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth.....	2 50
<b>BERTIN (L. E.).</b> Marine Boilers: Their Construction and Working, dealing more especially with Tubulous Boilers. Translated by Leslie S. Robertson, Upward of 250 illustrations. Preface by Sir William White. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	7 50
<b>BIGGS (C. H. W.).</b> First Principles of Electricity and Magnetism. Being an attempt to provide an Elementary Book for those intending to enter the profession of Electrical Engineering. Second edition. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated.....	2 00

---

---

**BINNS (CHAS. F.).** Manual of Practical Potting. Compiled by Experts. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth..... net 7 50

— Ceramic Technology; being some aspects of Technical Science as applied to Pottery Manufacture. 8vo, cloth..... net 5 00

**BLAKE (W. P.).** Report upon the Precious Metals. Being Statistical Notices of the Principal Gold and Silver producing regions of the world, represented at the Paris Universal Exposition. 8vo, cloth..... 2 00

**BLAKESLEY (T. H.).** Alternating Currents of Electricity. For the use of Students and Engineers. Third edition, enlarged. 12mo, cloth..... 1 50

**BLYTH (A. WYNTER, M. R. C. S., F. C. S.).** Foods: their Composition and Analysis. A Manual for the use of Analytical Chemists, with an Introductory Essay on the History of Adulterations, with numerous tables and illustrations. New edition..... (In Press)

— Poisons: their Effects and Detection. A Manual for the use of Analytical Chemists and Experts, with an Introductory Essay on the growth of Modern Toxicology. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth..... 7 50

**BODMER (G. R.).** Hydraulic Motors; Turbines and Pressure Engines, for the use of Engineers, Manufacturers and Students. Second edition, revised and enlarged. With 204 illustrations. 12mo, cloth..... 5 00

**BOILEAU (J. T.).** A New and Complete Set of Traverse Tables, Showing the Difference of Latitude and Departure of every minute of the Quadrant and to five places of decimals. 8vo, cloth..... 5 00

**BOTTONE (S. R.).** Electrical Instrument Making for Amateurs. A Practical Hand-book. With 48 illustrations. Fifth edition, revised. 12mo, cloth..... 50

— Electric Bells, and all about them. A Practical Book for Practical Men. With more than 100 illustrations. 12mo, cloth. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged..... 50

— The Dynamo: How Made and How Used. A Book for Amateurs. Eighth edition. 12mo, cloth... 1 00

---

<b>BOTTONE (S. R.).</b> Electro Motors: How Made and How Used. A Hand-book for Amateurs and Practical Men. Second edition. 12mo, cloth.....	75
<b>BONNEY (G. E.).</b> The Electro-Platers' Hand-book. A Manual for Amateurs and Young Students on Electro-Metallurgy. 60 illustrations, 12mo, cloth..	1 20
<b>BOW (R. H.).</b> A Treatise on Bracing. With its application to Bridges and other Structures of Wood or Iron. 156 illustrations. 8vo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>BOWSER (Prof. E. A.).</b> An Elementary Treatise on Analytic Geometry. Embracing Plane Geometry, and an Introduction to Geometry of three Dimensions. 12mo, cloth. Twenty-first edition.....	1 75
— An Elementary Treatise on the Differential and Integral Calculus. With numerous examples. 12mo, cloth. Seventeenth edition.....	2 25
— An Elementary Treatise on Analytic Mechanics. With numerous examples. 12mo, cloth. Fourteenth edition... ..	3 00
— An Elementary Treatise on Hydro-Mechanics. With numerous examples. 12mo, cloth Fifth edition.....	2 50
— A Treatise on Roofs and Bridges. With Numerous Exercises. Especially adapted for school use. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated.....	net 2 25
<b>BOWIE (AUG. J., Jun., M. E.).</b> A Practical Treatise on Hydraulic Mining in California. With Description of the Use and Construction of Ditches, Flumes, Wrought-iron Pipes and Dams; Flow of Water on Heavy Grades, and its Applicability, under High Pressure, to Mining. Fifth edition. Small quarto, cloth. Illustrated.....	5 00
<b>BURGH (N. P.).</b> Modern Marine Engineering, applied to Paddle and Screw Propulsion. Consisting of 36 colored plates, 259 practical woodcut illustrations, and 408 pages of descriptive matter. The whole being an exposition of the present practice of James Watt & Co., J. & G. Rennie, R. Napier & Sons, and other celebrated firms. Thick quarto, half morocco. 10 00	

---

---

**BURT (W. A.).** Key to the Solar Compass, and Surveyor's Companion. Comprising all the rules necessary for use in the field; also description of the Linear Surveys and Public Land System of the United States. Notes on the Barometer, Suggestions for an Outfit for a Survey of Four Months, etc. Seventh edition. Pocket-book form, tuck..... 2 50

**CALDWELL, (G. C.), and A. A. BRENEMAN.** Manual of Introductory Chemical Practice. For the use of Students in Colleges and Normal and High Schools. Fourth edition, revised and corrected. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated..... 1 50

**CAMPIN (FRANCIS).** On the Construction of Iron Roofs. A Theoretical and Practical Treatise, with wood-cuts and Plates of Roofs recently executed. 8vo, cloth..... 2 00

**CARTER (E. T.).** Motive Power and Gearing for Electrical Machinery. A Treatise on the Theory and Practice of the Mechanical Equipment of Power Stations for Electric supply and for Electric Traction. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated..... 5 00

**CATHCART (Prof. WM. L.).** Machine Elements: Shrinkage and Pressure Joints. With tables and diagrams. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated ..... net 2 50  
— Marine Engine Design ..... (In Press.)

**CHAMBER'S MATHEMATICAL TABLES,** consisting of logarithms of Numbers 1 to 108,000, Trigonometrical, Nautical, and other tables. New edition. 8vo, cloth..... 1 75

**CHAUVENET (Prof. W.).** New Method of Correcting Lunar Distances, and Improved Method of Finding the Error and Rate of a Chronometer, by Equal Altitudes. 8vo, cloth ..... 2 00

**CHRISTIE (W. WALLACE).** Chimney Design and Theory. A Book for Engineers and Architects, with numerous half-tone illustrations and plates of famous chimneys. 12mo, cloth..... 3 00

**CHURCH (JOHN A.).** Notes of a Metallurgical Journey in Europe. 8vo, cloth..... 2 00

**CLARK D. (KINNEAR, C. E.).** A Manual of Rules, Tables and Data for Mechanical Engineers. Based

---

on the most recent investigations. Illustrated with numerous diagrams. 1,012 pages. 8vo, cloth. Sixth edition .....	5 00
Half morocco.....	7 50
<b>CLARK D. (KINNEAR, C. E.).</b> Fuel: its Combustion and Economy, consisting of abridgements of Treatise on the Combustion of Coal. By C. W. Williams; and the Economy of Fuel, by T. S. Prideaux. With extensive additions in recent practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel, Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, etc. Fourth edition. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
— The Mechanical Engineer's Pocket-book of Tables, Formulae, Rules and Data. A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. 16mo, morocco. Second edition.....	3 00
— Tramways, their Construction and Working, embracing a comprehensive history of the system, with accounts of the various modes of traction, a description of the varieties of rolling stock, and ample details of Cost and Working Expenses. Second edition. Re-written and greatly enlarged, with upwards of 400 illustrations. Thick 8vo. cloth.	9 00
— The Steam Engine. A Treatise on Steam Engines and Boilers; comprising the Principles and Practice of the Combustion of Fuel, the Economical Generation of Steam, the Construction of Steam Boilers, and the Principles, Construction and Performance of Steam Engines, Stationary, Portable, Locomotive and Marine, exemplified in Engines and Boilers of recent date. 1,800 figures in the text, and a series of folding plates drawn to scale. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.	15 00
<b>CLARK (JACOB M.).</b> A new System of Laying Out Railway Turn-outs instantly, by inspection from Tables. 12mo, leatherette.....	1 00
<b>CLAUSEN-THUF (W.).</b> The A. B. C. Universal Commercial Electric Telegraphic Code; especially adapted for the use of Financiers, Merchants, Ship-owners, Brokers, Agent, etc. Fourth edition. 8vo, cloth.	5 00
Fifth edition of same .....	7 00
— The A1 Universal Commercial Electric Telegraphic Code. Over 1,240 pp., and nearly 90,000 variations. 8vo, cloth.....	7 50

---

<b>CLEEMANN (THOS. M.).</b> The Railroad Engineer's Practice. Being a Short but Complete Description of the Duties of the Young Engineer in the Preliminary and Location Surveys and in Construction. Fourth edition. Revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>CLEVENGER (S. R.).</b> A Treatise on the Method of Government Surveying as prescribed by the U. S. Congress and Commissioner of the General Land Office, with complete Mathematical, Astronomical and Practical Instructions for the use of the United States Surveyors in the field. 16mo, morocco.....	2 50
<b>COFFIN (Prof. J. H. C.).</b> Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. Prepared for the use of the U. S. Naval Academy. New Edition. Revised by Commander Charles Belknap. 52 woodcut illustrations. 12mo, cloth .....	3 50
<b>COLE (R. S., M. A.).</b> A Treatise on Photographic Optics. Being an account of the Principles of Optics, so far as they apply to Photography. 12mo, cloth, 108 illustrations and folding plates.....	2 50
<b>COLLINS (JAS. E.).</b> The private Book of Useful Alloys, and Memoranda for Goldsmiths, Jewelers, etc. 18mo, cloth .....	50
<b>CORNWALL (Prof. H. B.).</b> Manual of Blow-pipe Analysis, Qualitative and Quantitative. With a Complete System of Determinative Mineralogy. 8vo, cloth. With many illustrations.....	2 50
<b>CRAIG (B. F.).</b> Weights and Measures. An Account of the Decimal System, with Tables of Conversion for Commercial and Scientific Uses. Square 82mo, limp cloth.....	50
<b>CROCKER (F. B.).</b> Electric Lighting. A Practical Exposition of the Art, for use of Engineers, Students, and others interested in the Installation or Operation of Electrical Plants. Sixth edition, revised. 8vo, cloth. Vol. I. The Generating Plant .....	3 00
Vol. II. Distributing Systems and Lamps. Fourth edition.....	3 00

<b>CROCKER, (F. B.), and S. S. WHEELER.</b> The Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors. Fourth edition (twelfth thousand). Revised and enlarged. With a special chapter by H. A. Foster. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated.....	1 00
<b>CUMMING (LINNÆUS, M. A.).</b> Electricity treated Experimentally. For the use of Schools and Students. New edition. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>DAVIES (E. H.).</b> Machinery for Metalliferous Mines. A Practical Treatise for Mining Engineers, Metallurgists and Managers of Mines. With upwards of 400 illustrations. Second edition, rewritten and enlarged. 8vo, cloth.....	net 8 00
<b>DAY (CHARLES).</b> The Indicator and its Diagrams. With Chapters on Engine and Boiler Testing; Including a Table of Piston Constants compiled by W. H. Fowler. 12mo, cloth. 125 illustrations.....	2 00
<b>DERR (W. L.).</b> Block Signal Operation. A Practical Manual. Oblong, cloth.....	1 50
<b>DIXON (D. B.).</b> The Machinist's and Steam Engineer's Practical Calculator. A Compilation of Useful Rules and Problems arithmetically solved, together with General Information applicable to Shop-Tools, Mill-Gearing, Pulleys and Shafts, Steam-Boilers and Engines. Embracing valuable Tables and Instruction in Screw-cutting, Valve and Link Motion, etc. 16mo, full morocco, pocket form.....	1 25
<b>DODD (GEO.).</b> Dictionary of Manufactures, Mining, Machinery, and the Industrial Arts. 18mo, cloth ..	1 50
<b>DORR (B. F.).</b> The Surveyor's Guide and Pocket Table Book. 18mo, morocco flaps. Fifth edition, revised, with a second appendix.....	2 00
<b>DRAPEL (C. H.).</b> An Elementary Text Book of Light, Heat and Sound, with Numerous Examples. Fourth edition. 18mo, cloth. Illustrated.....	1 00
— Heat and the Principles of Thermo-Dynamics. With many Illustrations and numerical examples. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50

---

<b>DUBOIS (A. J.).</b> The New Method of Graphic Statics. With 60 illustrations. 8vo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>EDDY (Prof. H. T.).</b> Researches in Graphical Statics. Embracing New Constructions in Graphical Statics, a New General Method in Graphical Statics, and the Theory of Internal Stress in Graphical Statics. 8vo, cloth.....	1 50
— Maximum Stresses under Concentrated Loads. Treated graphically. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>EISSLER (M.).</b> The Metallurgy of Gold; a Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-Bearing Ores, including the Processes of Concentration and Chlorination, and the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Gold. Fifth Edition, revised and greatly enlarged. 187 illustrations. 12mo, cloth....	7 50
— The Metallurgy of Silver; a Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting and Lixivation of Silver Ores, including the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Silver Bullion. 134 illustrations. Second edition, enlarged, 12mo, cloth .....	4 00
— The Metallurgy of Argentiferous Lead; a Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on Various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. With 188 illustrations. 8vo, cloth .....	5 00
— Cyanide Process for the Extraction of Gold and its Practical Application on the Witwatersrand Gold Fields in South Africa. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth. Illustrations and folding plates	3 00
— A Hand-book on Modern Explosives, being a Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and use of Dynamite, Gun Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine and other Explosive Compounds, including the manufacture of Collodion-Cotton, with chapters on explosives in practical application. Second edition, enlarged with 150 illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....	5 00
<b>ELLIOT (C. W.), and STORER (F. H.).</b> A comprehensive Manual of Qualitative Chemical Analysis. Revised with the co-operation of the authors, by Prof. William R. Nichols. Illustrated. Twentieth edition, newly revised by Prof. W. B. Lindsay. 12mo, cloth.....	net 1 25

---

<b>ELLIOT (Maj. GEO. H.).</b> European Light-House Systems. Being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873. 51 engravings and 21 woodcuts. 8vo, cloth .....	5 00
<b>ELLISON, (LEWIS M.).</b> Practical Application of the Indicator. With reference to the adjustment of Valve Gear on all styles of Engines. Second edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, 100 illustrations .....	2 00
<b>EVERETT (J. D.).</b> Elementary Text-book of Physics. Illustrated. Seventh edition. 12mo, cloth .....	.50
<b>EWING (Prof. A. J.).</b> The Magnetic Induction in Iron and other metals. 159 illustrations. 8vo, cloth .....	4 00
<b>FANNING (J. T.).</b> A Practical Treatise on Hydraulic and Water-Supply Engineering. Relating to the Hydrology, Hydro-dynamics, and Practical Construction of Water-Works in North America. 180 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. Fifteenth edition, revised, enlarged, and new tables and illustrations added. 650 pages .....	5 00
<b>FISH (J. C. L.).</b> Lettering of Working Drawings. Thirteen plates, with descriptive text. Oblong, 9x12 $\frac{1}{4}$ , boards .....	1 00
<b>FISKE (Lieut. BRADLEY A., U. S. N.).</b> Electricity in Theory and Practice or, The Elements of Electrical Engineering. Eighth edition. 8vo, cloth .....	2 50
<b>FISHER (H. K. C. and DARBY, W. C.).</b> Students' Guide to Submarine Cable Testing. 8vo, cloth .....	2 50
<b>FISHER (W. C.).</b> The Potentiometer and its Adjuncts. 8vo, cloth .....	2 25
<b>FLEISCHMANN (W.).</b> The Book of the Dairy. A Manual of the Science and Practice of Dairy Work. Translated from the German, by C. M. Aikman and R. Patrick Wright. 8vo, cloth .....	4 00
<b>FLEMING (Prof. J. A.).</b> The Alternate Current Transformer in Theory and Practice. Vol. 1—The Induction of Electric Currents; 611 pages. New edition. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth .....	5 00
Vol. 2. The Utilization of Induced Currents. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth .....	5 00
— — Electric Lamps and Electric Lighting. Being a course of four lectures delivered at the Royal Institution, April-May, 1894. 8vo, cloth, fully illustrated .....	3 00

---

**FLEMING (Prof. J. A.).** Electrical Laboratory Notes and Forms, Elementary and advanced. 4to, cloth, illustrated..... 5 00

**FOLEY (NELSON), and THOS. PRAY, Jr.** The Mechanical Engineers' Reference Book for Machine and Boiler Construction, in 2 parts. Part 1—General Engineering Data. Part 2—Boiler Construction. With fifty-one plates and numerous illustrations, specially drawn for this work. Folio, half mor..... 25 00

**FORNEY (MATTHIAS N.).** Catechism of the Locomotive. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Forty-sixth thousand. 8vo, cloth..... 3 50

**FOSTER (Gen. J. G., U. S. A.).** Submarine Blasting in Boston Harbor, Massachusetts. Removal of Tower and Corwin Rocks. Illustrated with 7 plates 4to, cloth..... 3 50

**FOSTER (H. A.).** Electrical Engineers' Pocket Book. 1000 pages with the collaboration of Eminent Specialists. Third edition, revised. Pocket size, full leather..... 5 00

**FOSTER (JAMES).** Treatise on the Evaporation on Saccharine, Chemical and other Liquids by the Multiple System in Vacuum and Open Air. Second edition. Diagrams and large plates. 8vo, cloth.... 7 50

**FOWLER.** Mechanical Engineers' Pocket Book for 1905..... 1 00

**FOX (WM.), and C. W. THOMAS, M. E.** A Practical Course in Mechanical Drawing, second edition, revised. 12mo, cloth, with plates..... 1 25

**FRANCIS (JAS. B., C. E.).** Lowell Hydraulic Experiments. Being a selection from experiments on Hydraulic Motors, on the Flow of Water over Weirs, in open Canals of uniform rectangular section, and through submerged Orifices and diverging Tubes. Made at Lowell, Mass. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged, with many new experiments, and illustrated with 23 copper-plate engravings. 4to, cloth..... 15 00

**FROST (GEO. H.).** Engineer's Field Book. By C. S. Cross. To which are added seven chapters on Railroad Location and Construction. Fourth edition. 12mo, cloth..... 1 00

---

<b>FULLER (GEORGE W.).</b> Report on the Investigations into the Purification of the Ohio River Water at Louisville, Kentucky, made to the President and Directors of the Louisville Water Company. Published under agreement with the Directors. 4to, cloth. 3 full page plates.....	net 10 00
<b>GEIPEL (WM.), and KILGOUR, (M. H.)</b> A Pocketbook of Electrical Engineering Formula. Illustrated. 18mo, morocco.....	3 00
<b>GERBER (NICHOLAS).</b> Chemical and Physical Analysis of Milk, Condensed Milk and Infant's Milk-Food. 8vo, cloth .....	1 25
<b>GESCHWIND (LUCIEN).</b> Manufacture of Alum and Sulphates, and other Salts of Alumina and Iron; their uses and applications as mordants in dyeing and calico printing, and their other applications in the Arts, Manufactures, Sanitary Engineering, Agriculture, and Horticulture. Translated from the French by Charles Salter. With tables, figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illus. ....	net 5 00
<b>GIBBS (WILLIAM E.).</b> Lighting by Acetylene, Generators, Burners and Electric Furnaces. With 66 illustrations. Second edition revised. 12mo, cloth..	1 50
<b>GILLMORE (GEN. Q. A.).</b> Treatise on Limes, Hydraulic Cements, and Mortars. Papers on Practical Engineering, United States Engineer Department, No 9, containing Reports of numerous Experiments conducted in New York City during the years of 1858 to 1861, inclusive. With numerous illustrations. 8vo cloth.....	4 00
— Practical Treatise on the Construction of Roads. Streets, and Pavements, with 70 illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....	2 00
— Report on Strength of Building Stones in the United States, etc. 8vo, illustrated cloth .....	1 00
<b>GOLDING (HENRY A.).</b> The Theta-Phi Diagram. Practically applied to Steam, Gas, Oil and Air Engines. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated.....	net 1 25
<b>GOODEVE (T. M.).</b> A Text-Book on the Steam Engine. With a Supplement on Gas-Engines. Twelfth Edition, enlarged. 148 illustrations. 12mo, cloth...	2 00
<b>GORE (G., F. R. S.).</b> The Art of Electrolytic Separation of Metals, etc. (Theoretical and Practical.) Illustrated. 8vo, cloth.....	3 50

---

---

<b>GOULD (E. SHERMAN).</b> The Arithmetic of the Steam Engine. 8vo, cloth.....	1 00
<b>GRIFFITHS (A. D., Ph. D.).</b> A Treatise on Manures, or the Philosophy of Manuring. A Practical Hand-Book for the Agriculturist, Manufacturer and Student. 12mo, cloth.....	3 00
<b>GROVER (FREDERICK).</b> Practical Treatise on Modern Gas and Oil Engines. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated	2 00
<b>GURDEN (RICHARD LLOYD).</b> Traverse Tables: computed to 4 places Decimals for every ° of angle up to 100 of Distance. For the use of Surveyors and Engineers. New Edition. Folio, half morocco. ..	7 50
<b>GUY ARTHUR (F.).</b> Electric Light and Power, giving the Result of Practical Experience in Central Station Work. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	2 50
<b>HAEDER (HERMAN C. E.).</b> A Hand-book on the Steam Engine. With especial reference to small and medium sized engines. English edition re-edited by the author from the second German edition, and translated with considerable additions and alterations by H. H. P. Powells. 12mo, cloth. Nearly 1100 illustrations.....	3 00
<b>HALL (WM. S. Prof.).</b> Elements of the Differential and Integral Calculus. Second edition. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	2 25 net
<b>HALSEY (F. A.).</b> Slide Valve Gears; an Explanation of the action and Construction of Plain and Cut-off Slide Valves. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth. Sixth edition.....	1 50
— The Use of the Slide Rule. Illustrated with diagrams and folding plates. 16mo, boards.....	50
<b>HAMILTON (W. G.).</b> Useful Information for Railway Men. Tenth Edition, revised and enlarged. 562 pages, pocket form. Morocco, gilt.....	2 00
<b>HANCOCK (HERBERT).</b> Text Book of Mechanics and Hydrostatics, with over 500 diagrams. 8vo, cloth.....	1 75
<b>HARRISON (W. B.).</b> The Mechanics' Tool Book. With Practical Rules and Suggestions for use of Machinists, Iron-Workers, and others. Illustrated with 44 engravings. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50

---

<b>HASKINS (C. H.).</b> The Galvanometer and its Uses. A Manual for Electricians and Students. Fourth edition. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>HAWKE (WILLIAM H.).</b> The Premier Cipher Telegraphic Code Containing 100,000 Words and Phrases. The most complete and most useful general code yet published. 4to, cloth.....	5 00
— 100,000 Words; Supplement to the Premier Code. All the words are selected from the official vocabulary. Oblong quarto, cloth.....	4 20
<b>HAWKINS (C. C.) and WALLIS (F.).</b> The Dynamo; its Theory, Design and Manufacture. 190 illustrations, 12mo, cloth.....	3 00
<b>HAY (ALFRED).</b> Principles of Alternate-Current Working. 12mo, cloth, illustrated.....	2 00
<b>HEAP (Major D. P., U. S. A.).</b> Electrical Appliances of the Present Day. Report of the Paris Electrical Exposition of 1881. 250 illustrations. 8vo, cloth.....	2 00
<b>HEAVISIDE (OLIVER).</b> Electromagnetic Theory. 8vo, cloth, two volumes each.....	5 00
<b>HENRICI (OLAUS).</b> Skeleton Structures. Applied to the Building of Steel and Iron Bridges. Illustrated	1 50
<b>HERMANN (GUSTAV).</b> The Graphical Statics of Mechanism. A Guide for the Use of Machinists, Architects, and Engineers; and also a Text-book for Technical Schools. Translated and annotated by A. P. Smith, M. E. 12mo, cloth, 7 folding plates. Third Edition.....	2 00
<b>HERMANN (FELIX).</b> Painting on Glass and Porcelain and Enamel Painting. On the Basis of Personal Practical Experience of the Condition of the Art up to date. Translated by Charles Salter. Second greatly enlarged edition. 8vo, cloth, Illustrations, net.....	3 50
<b>HEWSON (WM.).</b> Principles and Practice of Embanking Lands from River Floods, as applied to the Levees of the Mississippi. 8vo, cloth.....	2 00
<b>HILL (JOHN W.).</b> The Purification of Public Water Supplies. Illustrated with valuable Tables, Diagrams and Cuts. 8vo, cloth, 304 pages.....	3 00
— The Interpretation of Water Analyses. (In Press)	

---

---

<b>HOBBS (W. B. P.).</b> The Arithmetic of Electrical Measurements with numerous examples. Fully Worked, 12mo, cloth.....	50
<b>HOFF (WM. B., Com. U. S. Navy.).</b> The Avoidance of Collisions at Sea. 18mo, morocco .....	.75
<b>HOLLEY (ALEXANDER L.).</b> Railway Practice. American and European Railway practice in the Economical Generation of Steam. 77 lithographed plates. Folio, cloth .....	12 00
<b>HOLMES (A. BROMLEY).</b> The Electric Light Popularly Explained. Fifth Edition. Illustrated. 12mo, paper .....	50
<b>HOPKINS (NEVIL M.).</b> Model Engines and small Boats. New Methods of Engine and Boiler Making with a chapter on Elementary Ship Design and Construction. 12mo, cloth.....	1 25
<b>HOSPITALIER (E.).</b> Polyphased Alternating Currents. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. ....	1 40
<b>HOWARD (C. R.).</b> Earthwork Mensuration on the Basis of the Prismoidal Formulae. Containing Simple and Labor-saving Methods of obtaining Prismoidal Contents directly from End Areas. Illustrated by Examples and accompanied by Plain Rules for Practical Uses. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth....	1 50
<b>HUMBER (WILLIAM, C. E.).</b> A Handy Book for the Calculation of Strains in Girders and Similar Structures, and their Strength; Consisting of Formulae and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for practical application, etc. Fourth Edition. 12mo, cloth.....	2 50
<b>HURST (GEORGE H.).</b> Colour; A Hand-book of the Theory of Colour. Containing ten coloured plates and 72 diagrams. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated. Price.....	2 50
— Lubricating Oils, Fats and Greases. Their Origin, Preparation, Properties, Uses and Analysis. 318 pages, with 65 illustrations. 8vo, cloth.....	8 00
— Soaps; A Practical Manual of the Manufacture of Domestic, Toilet and other Soaps. Illustrated with 66 Engravings. 8vo, cloth.....	5 00

---

<b>HUTCHINSON (W. B.).</b> Patents and How to Make Money out of Them. Member of New York Bar. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1899	1 25
<b>HUTTON (W. S.).</b> Steam Boiler Construction. A Practical Hand-book for Engineers, Boiler Makers and Steam Users. Containing a large collection of rules and data relating to recent practice in the design, construction, and working of all kinds of stationary, locomotive and marine steam boilers. With upwards of 500 illustrations. Third edition. Carefully revised and much enlarged. 8vo, cloth...	6 00
— Practical Engineer's Hand-book, Comprising a treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers, Marine, Locomotive and Stationary. Fourth edition. Carefully revised with additions. With upwards of 570 illustrations. 8vo, cloth.....	7 00
— The Works' Manager's Hand-book of Modern Rules, Tables, and Data for Civil and Mechanical Engineers. Millwrights and Boiler Makers, etc., etc. With upwards of 150 illustrations. Fifth edition. Carefully revised, with additions. 8vo, cloth.....	6 00
<b>INNES (CHARLES H.).</b> Problems in Machine Design. For the Use of Students, Draughtsmen and others. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
— Centrifugal Pumps, Turbines and Water Motors. Including the Theory and Practice of Hydraulics. 12mo, cloth..... net	2 00
<b>ISHERWOOD (B. F.).</b> Engineering Precedents for Steam Machinery. Arranged in the most practical and useful manner for Engineers. With illustrations. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo, cloth.....	2 50
<b>JAMESON (CHARLES D.).</b> Portland Cement. Its Manufacture and Use. 8vo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>JAMIESON (ANDREW C. E.).</b> A Text-Book on Steam and Steam Engines. Specially arranged for the use of Science and Art, City and Guilds of London Institute, and other Engineering Students. Tenth edition. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth.....	3 00
— Elementary Manual on Steam and the Steam Engine. Specially arranged for the use of First-Year Science and Art, City and Guilds of London Institute, and other Elementary Engineering Students. Third edition. 12mo, cloth .....	1 50

---

<b>JANNETTAZ (EDWARD).</b> A Guide to the Determination of Rocks: being an Introduction to Lithology. Translated from the French by G. W. Plympton, Professor of Physical Science at Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute. 12mo, cloth .....	1 50
<b>JOHNSTON, Prof. J. F. W., and CAMERON, Sir CHAS.</b> Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology. Seventeenth edition. 12mo, cloth.....	2 60
<b>JOYNSON (F. H.).</b> The Metals used in Construction. Iron, Steel, Bessemer Metal, etc. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth .....	75
— Designing and Construction of Machine Gearing. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth.. ..	2 00
<b>KANSAS CITY BRIDGE (THE.)</b> With an Account of the Regimen of the Missouri River and a Description of the Methods used for Founding in that River. By O. Chanute, Chief Engineer, and George Morrison, Assistant Engineer. Illustrated with 5 lithographic views and 12 plates of plans. 4to, cloth....	6 00
<b>KAPP (GISBERT C. E.).</b> Electric Transmission of Energy and its Transformation, Subdivision, and Distribution. A Practical Hand-book. Fourth edition, revised. 12mo, cloth.....	3 50
— Dynamos, Alternators and Transformers. 188 Illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....	4 00
<b>KEMPE (H. R.).</b> The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book of Modern Rules, Formulae, Tables and Data. Illustrated. 32mo, mor. gilt.....	1 75
<b>KENNELLY (A. E.).</b> Theoretical Elements of Electro-Dynamic Machinery. 8vo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>KILGOUR, M. H., SWAN, H., and BIGGS, C. H. W.</b> Electrical Distribution; its Theory and Practice. 174 Illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....	4 00
<b>KING (W. H.).</b> Lessons and Practical Notes on Steam. The Steam Engine, Propellers, etc., for Young Marine Engineers, Students, and others. Revised by Chief Engineer J. W. King, United States Navy. Nineteenth edition, enlarged. 8vo, cloth....	2 00
<b>KINGDON (J. A.).</b> Applied Magnetism. An introduction to the Design of Electromagnetic Apparatus. 8vo, cloth.....	3 00

---

<b>KIRKALDY (WM. G.).</b> Illustrations of David Kirkaldy's System of Mechanical Testing, as Originated and Carried On by him during a Quarter of a Century. Comprising a Large Selection of Tabulated Results, showing the Strength and other Properties of Materials used in Construction, with explanatory Text and Historical Sketch. Numerous engravings and 26 lithographed plates. 4to, cloth.....	20 00
<b>KIRKWOOD (JAS. P.).</b> Report on the Filtration of River Waters for the supply of Cities, as practised in Europe, made to the Board of Water Commissioners of the City of St. Louis. Illustrated by 30 double-plate engravings. 4to, cloth.....	7 50
<b>KNIGHT (AUSTIN M., <i>Lieutenant-Commander, U. S. N.</i>). Modern Seamanship. Illustrated with 186 full-page plates and diagrams. 8vo, cloth. Second edition, revised.....</b>	6 00
Half morocco.....	7 50
<b>LARRABEE (C. S.).</b> Cipher and Secret Letter and Telegraphic Code, with Hog's Improvements. The most perfect Secret Code ever invented or discovered. Impossible to read without the key. 18mo, cloth .....	60
<b>LEASK (A. RITCHIE).</b> Breakdowns at Sea and How to Repair Them. With eighty-nine Illustrations. 8vo, cloth. Second edition.....	2 00
— Triple and Quadruple Expansion Engines and Boilers and their Management. With fifty-nine illustrations. Third edition, revised. 12mo, cloth..	2 00
— Refrigerating Machinery: Its Principles and Management. With sixty-four illustrations. 12mo, cloth .....	2 00
<b>LECKY (S. T. S.).</b> "Wrinkles" in Practical Navigation. With 130 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. Ninth edition, revised.....	8 00
<b>LEVY (C. L.).</b> Electric Light Primer. A Simple and Comprehensive Digest of all of the most important facts connected with the running of the dynamo, and electric lights, with precautions for safety. For the use of persons whose duty it is to look after the plant. 8vo, paper.....	50

---

---

<b>LIVACHE (ACH., Ingenieur Civil Des Mines).</b>	
The Manufacture of Varnishes, Oil Crushing, Refining and Boiling and Kindred Industries. Translated from the French and greatly extended, by John Geddes McIntosh. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	net 5 00
<b>LOCKE (ALFRED G., and CHARLES G.)</b> A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid. With 77 Constructive Plates drawn to Scale Measurements, and other Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth.	10 00
<b>LOCKEERT (LOUIS).</b> Petroleum Motor-Cars. 12mo, cloth .....	1 50
<b>LOCKWOOD (THOS. D.).</b> Electricity, Magnetism, and Electro-Telegraphy. A Practical Guide for Students, Operators, and Inspectors. 8vo, cloth. Third edition.....	2 50
— Electrical Measurement and the Galvanometer; its Construction and Uses. Second edition. 32 illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>LODGE (OLIVER J.).</b> Elementary Mechanics, including Hydrostatics and Pneumatics. Revised edition. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>LORING (A. E.).</b> A Hand book of the Electro-Magnetic Telegraph. Fourth edition, revised.....	
<b>LUCE (Com. S. B.).</b> Text-Book of Seamanship. The Equipping and Handling of Vessels under Sail or Steam. For the use of the U. S. Naval Academy. Revised and enlarged edition, by Lt. Wm. S. Benson. 8vo, cloth.....	10 00
<b>LUNGE (GEO.).</b> A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid and Alkali with the Collateral Branches. Vol. I. Sulphuric Acid, Second edition, revised and enlarged. 342 Illustrations. 8vo, cloth.....	15 00
Vol. II. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth.....	16 00
Vol. III. 8vo, cloth. New edition, 1896.....	15 00
<b>LUNGE (GEO.), and HURTER, F.</b> The Alkali Maker's Pocket-Book. Tables and Analytical Methods for Manufacturers of Sulphuric Acid, Nitric Acid, Soda, Potash and Ammonia. Second edition. 12mo, cloth ..	3 50

---

**LUQUER (LEA McILVAINE, Ph. D.).** Minerals in Rock Sections. The Practical Method of Identifying Minerals in Rock Sections with the microscope, Especially arranged for Students in Technical and Scientific Schools. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated..net 1 50

**MACKROW (CLEMENT).** The Naval Architect's and Ship-Builder's Pocket-Book of Formulae, Rules and Tables; and Engineers' and Surveyors' Handy-Book of Reference. Eighth edition, revised and enlarged. 16mo, limp leather. Illustrated. . . . . 5 00

**MAGUIRE (Capt. EDWARD. U. S. A.).** The Attack and Defence of Coast Fortifications. With Maps and Numerous Illustrations. 8vo, cloth..... 2 50

**MAGUIRE (WM. R.).** Domestic Sanitary Drainage and Plumbing Lectures on Practical Sanitation. 332 illustrations. 8vo..... . . . . . 4 00

**MARKS (EDWARD C. R.).** Mechanical Engineering Materials: their Properties and Treatment in Construction. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated..... . . . . . 60

— Notes on the Construction of Cranes and Lifting Machinery. 12mo, cloth..... . . . . . 1 50

**MARKS (G. C.).** Hydraulic Power Engineering: a Practical Manual on the Concentration and Transmission of Power by Hydraulic Machinery. With over 200 diagrams, figures, and tables. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated..... . . . . . 3 50

**MAVER (WM.).** American Telegraphy: Systems, Apparatus, Operation. 450 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. 3 50

**MAYER (Prof. A. M.).** Lecture Notes on Physics. 8vo, cloth..... . . . . . 2 00

**McCULLOCH (Prof. R. S.).** Elementary Treatise on the Mechanical Theory of Heat, and its application to Air and Steam Engines. 8vo, cloth..... . . . . . 3 50

**McNEILL (BEDFORD).** McNeill's Code. Arranged to meet the requirements of Mining, Metallurgical and Civil Engineers, Directors of Mining, Smelting and other Companies, Bankers, Stock and Share Brokers, Solicitors, Accountants, Financiers, and General Merchants. Safety and Secrecy. 8vo, cloth. 6 00

---

McPHERSON (J. A., A. M. Inst. C. E.). Water-works Distribution: a practical guide to the laying out of systems of distributing mains for the supply of water to cities and towns. With tables, folding plates and numerous full-page diagrams. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	2 50
METAL TURNING. By a Foreman Pattern Maker. Illustrated with 81 engravings. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
MINIFIE (WM.). Mechanical Drawing. A Text-book of Geometrical Drawing for the use of Mechanics and Schools, in which the Definitions and Rules of Geometry are familiarly explained; the Practical Problems are arranged from the most simple to the more complex, and in their description technicalities are avoided as much as possible. With illustrations for Drawing Plans, Sections, and Elevations of Railways and Machinery; an Introduction to Isometrical Drawing, and an Essay on Linear Perspective and Shadows. Illustrated with over 200 diagrams engraved on steel. Ninth thousand. With an appendix on the Theory and Application of Colors. 8vo, cloth .....	4 00
— Geometrical Drawing. Abridged from the Octavo edition, for the use of schools. Illustrated with 48 steel plates. Ninth edition. 12mo, cloth.....	2 00
MODERN METEOROLOGY. A Series of Six Lectures, delivered under the auspices of the Meteorological Society in 1870. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth .	1 50
MOREING (C. A.), and NEAL (THOMAS). Telegraphic Mining Code Alphabetically arranged. Second edition. 8vo, cloth.....	8 40
MORRIS (E.). Easy Rules for the Measurement of Earthworks by means of the Prismoidal Formula. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	1 50
MOSES (ALFRED J.), and PARSONS, C. L. Elements of Mineralogy. Crystallography and Blowpipe Analysis from a practical standpoint. Fourth thousand. 8vo, cloth. 366 illustrations.....	net 2 50
MOSES (ALFRED J.). The Characters of Crystals. An Introduction to Physical Crystallography, containing 321 Illustrations and Diagrams. 8vo, 211 pp.....	net 2 00

---

<b>MOORE (E. C. S.).</b> New Tables for the Complete Solution of Ganguillet and Kutter's Formula for the flow of liquids in open channels, pipes, sewers and conduits. In two parts. Part I, arranged for 1,080 inclinations from 1 over 1 to 1 over 21,120 for fifteen different values of ( $n$ ). Part II, for use with all other values of ( $n$ ). With large folding diagram. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	5 00
<b>MULLIN (JOSEPH P., M. E.).</b> Modern Moulding and Pattern-Making. A Practical Treatise upon Pattern Shop and Foundry Work; embracing the Moulding of Pulleys, Spur Gears, Worm Gears, Balance-Wheels, Stationary Engine and Locomotive Cylinders, Globe Valves, Tool Work, Mining Machinery, Screw Propellers, Pattern-Shop Machinery, and the latest improvements in English and American Cupolas; together with a large collection of original and carefully selected Rules and Tables for everyday use in the Drawing Office, Pattern-Shop and Foundry. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated.....	2 50
<b>MUNRO (JOHN C. E.), and JAMIESON ANDREW. C. E.</b> A Pocket-book of Electrical Rules and Tables for the use of Electricians and Engineers. Thirteenth edition, revised and enlarged. * With numerous diagrams. Pocket size. Leather..	2 50
<b>MURPHY (J. G., M. E.).</b> Practical Mining. A Field Manual for Mining Engineers. With Hints for Investors in Mining Properties. 16mo, morocco tucks.....	1 00
<b>NAQUET (A.).</b> Legal Chemistry. A Guide to the Detection of Poisons, Falsification of Writings, Adulteration of Alimentary and Pharmaceutical Substances, Analysis of Ashes, and examination of Hair, Coins, Arms, and Stains, as applied to Chemical Jurisprudence. Translated from the French, by J. P. Battershall, Ph. D., with a preface by C. F. Chandler, Ph. D., M. D., LL. D. 12mo, cloth.....	2 00
<b>NASMITH (JOSEPH).</b> The Student's Cotton Spinning. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth. 622 pages. 250 Illustrations.....	3 00
<b>NEWALL (JOHN W.).</b> Plain Practical Directions for Drawing, Sizing and Cutting Bevel-Gears, showing how the Teeth may be cut in a Plain Milling Machine or Gear Cutter so as to give them a correct	

---

shape from end to end; and showing how to get out all particulars for the Workshop without making any Drawings. Including a Full Set of Tables of Reference. Folding plates. 8vo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>NEUBURGER (HENRY) and HENRI NOAL-HAT.</b> Technology of Petroleum. The Oil Fields of the World; their History, Geography and Geology. With 153 illustrations and 25 plates. Translated from the French by John Geddes McIntosh. 8vo, cloth.....	10 00
<b>NEWLANDS (JAMES).</b> The Carpenters' and Joiners' Assistant: being a Comprehensive Treatise on the Selection, Preparation and Strength of Materials, and the Mechanical Principles of Framing. Illustrated. Folio, half morocco.....	15 00
<b>NIPHER (FRANCIS E., A. M.).</b> Theory of Magnetic Measurements, with an appendix on the Method of Least Squares. 12mo, cloth .....	1 00
<b>NOAD (HENRY M.).</b> The Students' Text-Book of Electricity. A new edition, carefully revised. With an Introduction and additional chapters by W. H. Preece. With 471 illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....	4 00
<b>NUGENT (E.).</b> Treatise on Optics; or, Light and Sight theoretically and practically treated, with the application to Fine Art and Industrial Pursuits. With 103 illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>O'CONNOR (HENRY).</b> The Gas Engineer's Pocket-Book. Comprising Tables, Notes and Memoranda; relating to the Manufacture, Distribution and Use of Coal Gas and the Construction of Gas Works. 12mo, full leather, gilt edges.....	3 50
<b>OUIDIN (M. A.).</b> Standard Polyphase Apparatus and Systems. With many photo-reproductions, diagrams, and tables. Third edition, revised. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	3 00
<b>PAGE (DAVID).</b> The Earth's Crust, A Handy Outline of Geology. 16mo, cloth.....	75
<b>PALAZ (A., ScD.).</b> A Treatise on Industrial Photometry, with special application to Electric Lighting. Authorized translation from the French, by George W. Patterson, Jr. Second edition, revised. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	4 00

---

**PARSHALL (H. F.) and H. M. HOBART.** Armature Windings of Electric Machines. With 140 full-page plates, 65 tables, and 165 pages of descriptive letter-press. 4to, cloth ..... 7 50

**PEIRCE (B.).** System of Analytic Mechanics. 4to, cloth ..... 10 00

**PERRINE (F. A. C., A.M., D.Sc.).** Conductors for Electrical Distribution; their Manufacture and Materials, the Calculation of Circuits, Pole-Line Construction, Underground Working and other Uses. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated ..... net 3 50 Postage 25

**PERRY (JOHN).** Applied Mechanics. A Treatise for the use of students who have time to work experimental, numerical and graphical exercises illustrating the subject. 8vo, cloth. 650 pages., net 2 50

**PHILLIPS (JOSHUA).** Engineering Chemistry. A Practical Treatise for the use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, students and others. Comprising methods of Analysis and Valuation of the principal materials used in Engineering works, with numerous Analyses, Examples and Suggestions. 314 illustrations. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth ..... 4 50

**PICKWORTH (CHAS. N.).** The Indicator Handbook. A Practical Manual for Engineers. Part I. The Indicator: Its Construction and Application. 81 illustrations. 12mo, cloth ..... 1 50

— The Slide Rule. A Practical Manual of Instruction for all Users of the Modern Type of Slide Rule, exhibiting the Application of the Instrument to the Everyday Work of the Engineer,— Civil, Mechanical and Electrical. 12mo, flexible cloth. Fifth edition. 80

**PLANE TABLE (THE).** Its Uses in Topographical Surveying. From the Papers of the United States Coast Survey. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth ..... 2 00

**PLANTE (GASTON).** The Storage of Electrical Energy, and Researches in the Effects created by Currents, combining Quantity with High Tension. Translated from the French by Paul B. Elwell. 89 illustrations. 8vo ..... 4 00

**PLATTNER.** Manual of Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis with the Blow-Pipe. Eighth edition, re-

---

vised. Translated by Henry B. Cornwall, E.M., Ph.D., assisted by John H. Caswell, A.M. From the sixth German edition, by Prof. Friedrich Kolbeck. Illustrated with 87 woodcuts. 468 pages. 8vo, cloth..net	4 00
<b>PLYMPTON (Prof. GEO. W.).</b> The Aneroid Barometer: its Construction and Use. Compiled from several sources. Fourth edition. 16mo, boards. Illustrated.....	50
<b>POCKET LOGARITHMS</b> , to Four Places of Decimals, including Logarithms of Numbers, and Logarithmic Sines and Tangents to Single Minutes. To which is added a Table of Natural Sines, Tangents, and Co-Tangents. 16mo, boards.....	50
<b>POPE (F. L.).</b> Modern Practice of the Electric Telegraph. A Technical Hand-book for Electricians, Managers and Operators. Fifteenth edition, rewritten and enlarged, and fully illustrated. 8vo, cloth.	1 50
<b>POPPLEWELL (W. C.).</b> Elementary Treatise on Heat and Heat Engines. Specially adapted for engineers and students of engineering. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated.....	3 00
<b>POWLES (H. H.).</b> Steam Boilers.....(In Press.)	
<b>PRAY (Jr., THOMAS).</b> Twenty Years with the Indicator; being a Practical Text-Book for the Engineer or the Student, with no complex Formulae. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth.....	2 50
— Steam Tables and Engine Constant. Compiled from Regnault, Rankine and Dixon directly, making use of the exact records. 8vo, cloth.....	2 00
<b>PRACTICAL IRON FOUNDRING.</b> By the Author of "Pattern Making," &c., &c. Illustrated with over one hundred engravings. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>PREECE (W. H.).</b> Electric Lamps .....	(In Press.)
<b>PREECE (W. H.), and STUBBS, A. T.</b> Manual of Telephony. Illustrations and plates. 12mo, cloth.	4 50
<b>PREMIER CODE.</b> (See Hawk, Wm. H.)	
<b>PREScott (Prof. A. B.).</b> Organic Analysis. A Manual of the Descriptive and Analytical Chemistry of certain Carbon Compounds in Common Use; a Guide in the Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis of Organic Materials in Commercial and Pharma-	

---

coctical Assays, in the estimation of Impurities under Authorized Standards, and in Forensic Examinations for Poisons, with Directions for Elementary Organic Analysis. Fifth edition. 8vo, cloth .....	5 00
<b>PRESCOTT</b> (Prof. A. B.). Outlines of Proximate Organic Analysis, for the Identification, Separation, and Quantitative Determination of the more commonly occurring Organic Compounds. Fourth edition. 12mo, cloth .....	1 75
— First Book in Qualitative Chemistry. Eighth edition. 12mo, cloth .....	1 50
— and Otis Coe Johnson. Qualitative Chemical Analysis. A Guide in the Practical Study of Chemistry and in the work of Analysis. Fifth fully revised edition. With Descriptive Chemistry extended throughout.....	net 3 50
<b>PRITCHARD</b> (O. G.). The Manufacture of Electric Light Carbons. Illustrated. 8vo, paper .....	60
<b>PULLEN</b> (W. W. F.). Application of Graphic Methods to the Design of Structures. Specially prepared for the use of Engineers. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated .....	net 2 50
<b>PULSIFER</b> (W. H.). Notes for a History of Lead. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops .....	4 00
<b>PYNCHON</b> (Prof. T. R.). Introduction to Chemical Physics, designed for the use of Academies, Colleges, and High Schools. Illustrated with numerous engravings, and containing copious experiments with directions for preparing them. New edition, revised and enlarged, and illustrated by 289 illustrations on wood. 8vo, cloth.....	3 00
<b>RADFORD</b> (Lieut. CYRUS S.). Hand-book on Naval Gunnery. Prepared by Authority of the Navy Department. For the use of U. S. Navy, U. S. Marine Corps and U. S. Naval Reserves. Revised and enlarged, with the assistance of Stokely Morgan, Lieut. U. S. N. Third edition. 12mo, flexible leather.	2 00
<b>RAFTER</b> (GEO. W.), and M. N. BAKER. Sewage Disposal in the United States. Illustrations and folding plates. Second edition. 8vo, cloth.....	6 00
<b>RAM</b> (GILBERT S.). The Incandescent Lamp and its Manufacture. 8vo, cloth.....	3 00

---

<b>RANDALL (J. E.).</b> A Practical Treatise on the Incandescent Lamp. Illustrated. 16mo, cloth.....	50
<b>RANDALL (P. M.).</b> Quartz Operator's Hand-book. New edition, revised and enlarged, fully illustrated. 12mo, cloth.....	2 00
<b>RANKINE (W. J. MACQUORN).</b> Applied Mechanics. Comprising the Principles of Statics and Cine-matics, and Theory of Structures, Mechanism, and Machines. With numerous diagrams. Fifteenth edition. Thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth .. .. .. .. ..	5 00
— Civil Engineering. Comprising Engineering Surveys, Earthwork, Foundations, Masonry, Carpentry, Metal Work, Roads, Railways, Canals, Rivers, Water Works, Harbors, etc. With numerous tables and illustrations. Twentieth edition. Thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth .. .. .. .. ..	6 50
— Machinery and Millwork. Comprising the Geometry, Motions, Work, Strength, Construction, and Objects of Machines, etc. Illustrated with nearly 800 wood cuts. Seventh edition. Thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth .. .. .. .. ..	5 00
— The Steam Engine and other Prime Movers. With diagram of the Mechanical Properties of Steam-folding plates, numerous tables and illustrations. Thirteenth edition. Thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth .. .. .. .. ..	5 00
— Useful Rules and Tables for Engineers and Others. With appendix, tables, tests, and formulæ for the use of Electrical Engineers. Comprising Submarine Electrical Engineering, Electric Lighting, and Transmission of Power. By Andrew Jamieson, C. E., F. R. S. E. Seventh edition. Thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. Crown 8vo, cloth .. .. .. .. ..	4 00
— A Mechanical Text-Book. By Prof. Macquorn Rankine and E. F. Bamber, C. E. With numerous illustrations. Fourth edition. 8vo, cloth.....	3 50
<b>RAPHAEL (F. C.).</b> Localisation of Faults in Electric Light Mains. 8vo, cloth.....	2 00
<b>RECKENZAUN (A.).</b> Electric Traction on Railways and Tramways. 218 illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....	4 00

<b>REED'S ENGINEERS' HAND-BOOK</b> to the Local Marine Board Examinations for Certificates of Competency as First and Second Class Engineers. By W. H. Thorn. With the answers to the Elementary Questions. Illustrated by 297 diagrams and 36 large plates. Seventeenth edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth.....	5 00
— Key to the Seventeenth Edition of Reed's Engineer's Hand-book to the Board of Trade Examinations for First and Second Class Engineers and containing the working of all the questions given in the examination papers. By W. H. Thorn. 8vo, cloth .....	3 00
— Useful Hints to Sea-going Engineers, and How to Repair and Avoid "Break Downs;" also Appendices Containing Boiler Explosions, Useful Formulæ, etc. With 36 diagrams and 4 plates. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
— Marine Boilers: A Treatise on the Causes and Prevention of their Priming, with Remarks on their General Management. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth...	2 00
<b>REINHARDT (CHAS. W.).</b> Lettering for Draftsmen, Engineers and Students. A Practical System of Free-hand Lettering for Working Drawings. Thoroughly revised and largely rewritten. Thirteenth thousand. Oblong, boards.....	1 00
<b>RICE (J. M.).</b> , and <b>JOHNSON, W. W.</b> On a New Method of obtaining the Differential of Functions, with especial reference to the Newtonian Conception of Rates or Velocities. 12mo, paper....	50
<b>RINGWALT (J. L.).</b> Development of Transportation Systems in the United States, Comprising a Comprehensive Description of the leading features of advancement from the colonial era to the present time. With illustrations. Quarto, half morocco..	7 50
<b>RIPPER (WILLIAM).</b> A Course of Instruction in Machine Drawing and Design for Technical Schools and Engineer Students. With 52 plates and numerous explanatory engravings. Folio, cloth.....	6 00
<b>ROEBLING (J. A.).</b> Long and Short Span Railway Bridges. Illustrated with large copperplate engravings of plans and views. Imperial folio, cloth .....	25 00

**ROGERS (Prof. H. D.).** The Geology of Pennsylvania. A Government Survey, with a General View of the Geology of the United States, essays on the Coal Formation and its Fossils, and a description of the Coal Fields of North America and Great Britain. Illustrated with plates and engravings in the text. 8 vols., 4to, cloth, with portfolio of maps. 15 '00

**ROSE (JOSHUA, M. E.).** The Pattern-Makers' Assistant. Embracing Lathe Work, Branch Work, Core Work, Sweep Work, and Practical Gear Constructions, the Preparation and Use of Tools, together with a large collection of useful and valuable Tables. Tenth edition. Illustrated with 250 engravings. 8vo, cloth ..... 2 51

— Key to Engines and Engine-running. A Practical Treatise upon the Management of Steam Engines and Boilers for the Use of Those who Desire to Pass an Examination to Take Charge of an Engine or Boiler. With numerous illustrations, and Instructions Upon Engineers' Calculations, Indicators, Diagrams, Engine Adjustments, and other Valuable Information necessary for Engineers and Firemen. 12mo, cloth ..... 2 50

**SABINE (ROBERT).** History and Progress of the Electric Telegraph. With descriptions of some of the apparatus. Second edition, with additions. 12mo, cloth ..... 1 25

**SAELTZER (ALEX.).** Treatise on Acoustics in connection with Ventilation. 12mo, cloth ..... 1 00

**SALOMONS (Sir DAVID, M. A.).** Electric Light Installations. A Practical Hand-book. Eighth edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous illustrations. Vol. I. The management of Accumulators. 12mo, cloth ..... 1 50  
Vol. II., Apparatus, 296 illustrations. 12mo, cloth. 2 25  
Vol. III., Applications. 12mo, cloth ..... 1 50

**SANFORD (P. GERALD).** Nitro-Explosives. A Practical Treatise concerning the Properties, Manufacture and Analysis of Nitrated Substances, including the Fulminates, Smokeless Powders and Celluloid. 8vo, cloth, 270 pages ..... 3 00

**SAUNIER (CLAUDIUS).** Watchmaker's Hand-book. A Workshop Companion for those engaged

in Watchmaking and allied Mechanical Arts. Translated by J. Tripplin and E. Bigg. Second edition, revised with appendix. 12mo, cloth.....	3 50
<b>SCHIELLEN (Dr. H.).</b> Magneto-Electric and Dynamo-Electric Machines: their Construction and Practical Application to Electric Lighting, and the Transmission of Power. Translated from the third German edition, by N. S. Keith and Percy Neymann, Ph. D. With very large additions and notes relating to American Machines, by N. S. Keith. Vol. I., with 353 illustrations. Second edition.....	5 00
<b>SCHUMANN (F.).</b> A Manual of Heating and Ventilation in its Practical Application, for the use of Engineers and Architects. Embracing a series of Tables and Formulae for dimensions of heating, flow and return pipes for steam and hot-water boilers, flues, etc. 12mo, illustrated, full roan. ....	1 50
<b>SCEIBNER (J. M.).</b> Engineers' and Mechanics' Companion. Comprising United States Weights and Measures. Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, Tables of Squares and Cubes, Square and Cube Roots, Circumference and Areas of Circles, the Mechanical Powers. Centres of Gravity, Gravitation of Bodies, Pendulums, Specific Gravity of Bodies, Strength, Weight, and Crush of Materials, Water-Wheels, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, Statics, Centres of Percussion and Gyration, Friction Heat, Tables of the Weight of Metals, Scantling, etc., Steam and the Steam Engine. Twentieth edition revised. 16mo, full morocco.....	1 50
<b>SEATON (A. E.).</b> A Manual of Marine Engineering. Comprising the Designing, Construction and Working of Marine Machinery. With numerous tables and illustrations reduced from Working Drawings. Fourteenth edition. Revised throughout, with an additional chapter on Water Tube Boilers. 8vo., cloth.....	6 00
— and ROUNTHWAITE (H. M.). A Pocket-book of Marine Engineering Rules and Tables. For the use of Marine Engineers and Naval Architects, Designers, Draughtsmen, Superintendents, and all engaged in the design and construction of Marine Machinery, Naval and Mercantile. Fifth edition, revised and enlarged. Pocket size. Leather, with diagrams. 12mo. morocco Illustrated.....	3 00

---

<b>SEXTON (A. HUMBOLDT).</b> Fuel and Refractory Materials. 8vo, cloth.....	2 00
<b>SHIELDS (J. E.).</b> Notes on Engineering Construction. Embracing Discussions of the Principles involved, and Descriptions of the Material employed in Tunnelling, Bridging, Canal and Road Building, etc. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>SHOCK (WM. H.).</b> Steam Boilers: Their Design, Construction and Management. 4to, half morocco.	15 00
<b>SHREVE (S. H.).</b> A Treatise on the Strength of Bridges and Roofs. Comprising the determination of Algebraic formulas for strains in Horizontal, Inclined or Rafter, Triangular, Bowstring, Lenticular, and other Trusses, from fixed and moving loads, with practical applications and examples, for the use of Students and Engineers. 87 woodcut illus. Fourth edition. 8vo, cloth.....	3 50
<b>SHUNK (W. F.).</b> The Field Engineer. A Handy Book of practice in the Survey, Location, and Truck-work of Railroads, containing a large collection of Rules and Tables, original and selected, applicable to both the Standard and Narrow Gauge, and prepared with special reference to the wants of the young Engineer. Fourteenth edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo, morocco, tucks.....	3 50
<b>SIMMS (F. W.).</b> A Treatise on the Principles and Practice of Levelling. Showing its application to purposes of Railway Engineering, and the Construction of Roads, etc. Revised and corrected, with the addition of Mr. Laws' Practical Examples for setting out Railway Curves. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth.....	2 50
<b>IMMS (W. F.).</b> Practical Tunnelling. Fourth edition, revised and greatly extended. With additional chapters illustrating recent practice by D. Kinnear Clark. With 36 plates and other illustrations. Imperial 8vo, cloth.....	12 00
<b>SLATER (J. W.).</b> Sewage Treatment, Purification, and Utilization. A Practical Manual for the Use of Corporations, Local Boards, Medical Officers of Health, Inspectors of Nuisances, Chemists, Manufacturers, Riparian Owners, Engineers, and Rate-payers. 12mo, cloth.....	2 25

---

<b>SMITH (ISAAC W., C. E.).</b> The Theory of Deflections and of Latitudes and Departures. With special applications to Curvilinear Surveys, for Alignments of Railway Tracks. Illustrated. 16mo, morocco, tucks.....	3 00
<b>SNELL (ALBION T.).</b> Electric Motive Power: The Transmission and Distribution of Electric Power by Continuous and Alternate Currents. With a Section on the Applications of Electricity to Mining Work. Second edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated.....	4 00
<b>SPEYERS (CLARENCE L.).</b> Text-Book of Physical Chemistry. 8vo, cloth.....	2 25
<b>STAHL (A. W.), and A. T. WOODS.</b> Elementary Mechanism. A Text-Book for Students of Mechanical Engineering. Eleventh edition, enlarged. 12mo, cloth.....	2 00
<b>STALEY (CADY), and PIERSON, GEO. S.</b> The Separate System of Sewerage: its Theory and Construction. Third edition, revised. 8vo, cloth. With maps, plates and illustrations.....	3 00
<b>STEVENSON (DAVID, F.R.S.N.).</b> The Principles and Practice of Canal and River Engineering. Revised by his sons David Alan Stevenson, B. Sc., F. R. S. E., and Charles Alexander Stevenson, B. Sc., F. R. S. E., Civil Engineer. Third edition, with 17 plates, 8vo, cloth.....	10 00
— The Design and Construction of Harbors, A Treatise on Maritime Engineering. Third edition with 24 plates, 8vo, cloth.....	10 00
<b>STEWART (R. W.).</b> A Text Book of Light, Adapted to the Requirements of the Intermediate Science and Preliminary Scientific Examinations of the University of London, and also for General Use, Numerous Diagrams and Examples. 12mo, cloth..	1 00
<b>STEWART (R. W.).</b> A Text Book of Heat, Illustrated, 8vo, cloth.....	1 00
— A Text Book of Magnetism and Electricity, 160 Illus. and Numerous Examples. 12mo, cloth.....	1 00
<b>STILES (AMOS).</b> Tables for Field Engineers. Designed for use in the field. Tables containing all the functions of a one degree curve, from which a corresponding one can be found for any required	

---

degree. Also, Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents. 12mo, morocco, tucks.....	2 00
<b>STILLMAN (PAUL).</b> Steam Engine Indicator and the Improved Manometer Steam and Vacuum Gauges; their Utility and Application. New edition. 12mo, flexible cloth.....	1 00
<b>STONE (General ROY).</b> New Roads and Road Laws in the United States. 200 pages, with numerous illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....	1 00
<b>STUART (C. B., U. S. N.).</b> Lives and Works of Civil and Military Engineers of America. With 10 steel- plate engravings. 8vo, cloth.....	5 00
— The Naval Dry Docks of the United States. Illus- trated with 24 fine Engravings on Steel. Fourth edition. 4to, cloth.....	6 00
<b>SWINTON (ALAN A. CAMPBELL).</b> The Ele- mentary Principle of Electric Lighting. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth .....	60
<b>TEMPLETON (WM.).</b> The Practical Mechanic's Work-shop Companion. Comprising a great variety of the most useful rules and formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous tables of practical data and calculated results facilitating mechanical opera- tions. Revised and enlarged by W. S. Hutton. 12mo, morocco.....	2 00
<b>THOM (CHAS.), and WILLIS H. JONES.</b> Tele- graphic Connections: embracing Recent Methods in Quadruplex Telegraphy. Oblong, 8vo, cloth. 20 full page plates, some colored.....	1 50
<b>THOMPSON (EDWARD P., M. E.).</b> How to Make Inventions; or, Inventing as a Science and an Art. A Practical Guide for Inventors. Second edition. 8vo, boards .....	1 00
— Roentgen Rays and Phenomena of the Anode and Cathode Principles, Applications and Theories. For Students, Teachers, Physicians, Photographers, Electricians and others. Assisted by Louis M. Pignelet, N. D. C. Hodges, and Ludwig Gutmann, E. E. With a Chapter on Generalizations, Arguments, Theories, Kindred Radiations and Phenomena. By Professor Wm. Anthony. 8vo, cloth. 50 Diagrams, 40 Half tones.....	1 50

---

<b>TODD (JOHN), and W. B. WHALL.</b> Practical Seamanship for Use in the Merchant Service: Including all ordinary subjects; also Steam Seamanship, Wreck Lifting, Avoiding Collision, Wire Splicing, Displacement, and everything necessary to be known by seamen of the present day. Second edition, with 247 illustrations and diagrams. 8vo, cloth.....	8 00
<b>TOOTHED GEARING.</b> A Practical Hand-book for Offices and Workshops. By a Foreman Pattern-maker. 184 Illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....	2 25
<b>TRATMAN (E. E. RUSSELL).</b> Railway Track and Track Work. With over two hundred illustrations. 8vo, cloth.....	2 00
<b>TREVERT (EDWARD).</b> How to Build Dynamo Electric Machinery, embracing Theory Designing and Construction of Dynamos and Motors. With appendices on Field Magnet and Armature Winding, Management of Dynamos and Motors, and Useful Tables of Wire Gauges. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth ..	2 50
— Electricity and its Recent Applications. A Practical Treatise for Students and Amateurs, with an Illustrated Dictionary of Electrical Terms and Phrases. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth.....	2 00
<b>TUCKER (Dr. J. H.).</b> A Manual of Sugar Analysis, including the Applications in General of Analytical Methods to the Sugar Industry. With an Introduction on the Chemistry of Cane Sugar. Dextrose, Levulose, and Milk Sugar. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.	3 50
<b>TUMLIRZ (Dr. O.).</b> Potential and its Application to the Explanation of Electric Phenomena, Popularly Treated. Translated from the German by D. Robertson. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth.....	1 25
<b>TUNNER (P. A.).</b> Treatise on Roll-Turning for the Manufacture of Iron. Translated and adapted by John B. Pearse, of the Pennsylvania Steel Works, with numerous engravings, wood-cuts. 8vo, cloth, with folio atlas of plates.....	10 00
<b>URQUHART (J. W.).</b> Electric Light Fitting. Embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. A Hand-book for Working Electrical Engineers—with numerous illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....	2 00
— Electro-Plating. A Practical Hand-book on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Brass, Aluminum, Platinum, etc. Fourth edition. 12mo..	2 00

---

---

**URQUHART, (J. W.).** *Dynamo Construction: a Practical Hand-book for the Use of Engineer Constructors and Electricians in Charge, embracing Frame Work Building, Field Magnet and Armature Winding and Grouping, Compounding, etc., with Examples of Leading English, American and Continental Dynamos and Motors, with numerous illustrations.* 12mo, cloth ..... 3 00

— *Electric Ship Lighting. A Hand-book on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ship's Electrical Plant. For the Use of Ship Owners and Builders, Marine Electricians and Sea Going Engineers-in-Charge. Numerous illustrations.* 12mo, cloth ..... 3 00

**UNIVERSAL TELEGRAPH CIPHER CODE.**  
Arranged for General Correspondence. 12mo, cloth. 1 00

**VAN NOSTRAND'S ENGINEERING MAGAZINE.** Complete sets, 1869 to 1886 inclusive.  
Complete sets, 35 vols., in cloth ..... 60 00  
Complete sets, 35 vols., in half morocco ..... 100 00

**VAN WAGENEN (T. F.).** *Manual of Hydraulic Mining. For the Use of the Practical Miner. Revised and enlarged edition.* 18mo, cloth ..... 1 00

**WALKER (SIDNEY F.).** *Electric Lighting for Marine Engineers, or How to Light a Ship by the Electric Light and How to Keep the Apparatus in Order. 108 illustrations.* 8vo, cloth. Second edition. 2 00

**WALLIS-TAYLER (A. J.).** *Modern Cycles. A Practical Hand-book on their Construction and Repair. With 300 illustrations.* 8vo, cloth ..... 4 00

— *Motor Cars, or Power Carriages for Common Roads.* 8vo, cloth, with numerous illustrations ..... 1 80

— *Bearings and Lubrication. A Hand-book for every user of Machinery.* 8vo, cloth, fully illustrated ..... 1 50

— *Refrigeration and Cold Storage, and Ice-making. A practical treatise on the art and science of refrigeration. With 361 cuts and diagrams.* 8vo. Cloth. Illustrated ..... net 4 50

— *Sugar Machinery. A Descriptive Treatise devoted to the Machinery and Apparatus used in the Manufacture of Cane and Beet Sugars.* 12mo, cloth. Illustrated ..... 2 00

---

<b>WANKLYN (J. A.).</b> A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Milk and its Derivatives, Cream, Butter, and Cheese. 12mo, cloth.....	1 00
— Water Analysis. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Potable Water. Tenth Edition. 12mo, cloth.....	2 00
<b>WANSBROUGH (WM. D.).</b> The A. B. C. of the Differential Calculus. 12mo, cloth.....	1 50
<b>WARD (J. H.).</b> Steam for the Million. A Popular Treatise on Steam, and its application to the Useful Arts, especially to Navigation. 8vo, cloth .....	1 00
<b>WARING (GEO. E., Jr.).</b> Sewerage and Land Drainage. Illustrated with wood-cuts in the text, and full-page and folding plates. Quarto. Cloth. Third edition.....	6 00
— Modern Methods of Sewage Disposal for Towns, Public Institutions and Isolated Houses. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 260 pages. Illustrated. Cloth.....	2 00
— How to Drain a House. Practical Information for Householders. New and enlarged edition. 12mo, cloth .....	1 25
<b>WATSON (E. P.).</b> Small Engines and Boilers. A Manual of Concise and Specific Directions for the Construction of Small Steam Engines and Boilers of Modern Types from five Horse-power down to model sizes. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated with Numerous Diagrams and Half Tone Cuts. New York, 1899 .....	1 25
<b>WATT (ALEXANDER).</b> The Electro-plating and Electro-refining of Metals: being a new edition of Alexander Watt's "Electro-deposition." Revised and largely rewritten by Arnold Philip, B.Sc. With numerous figures and engravings. 8vo. Cloth. Illustrated .....	net 4 50
— Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated. Tenth edition, considerably enlarged. 12mo, cloth. ....	1 00
— The Art of Soap-Making. A Practical Hand-book of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, &c. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Lyes. With illustrations. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo.....	3 00

---

**WATT (ALEXANDER).** The Art of Leather Manufacture. Being a Practical Hand-book, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are Fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes Introduced. With numerous illustrations. Second edition. 8vo, cloth ..... 4 00

**WEALE (JOHN).** A Dictionary of Terms Used in Architecture, Building, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Archaeology, the Fine Arts etc., with explanatory observations connected with applied Science and Art. Fifth edition, revised and corrected. 12mo, cloth ..... 2 50

— Weale's Rudimentary Scientific Series (Catalogue sent on application).

**WEBB (HERBERT LAWS).** A Practical Guide to the Testing of Insulated Wires and Cables. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth ..... 1 00

— The Telephone Hand-book. 128 illustrations. 146 pages. 18mo, cloth ..... 1 00

**WEEKES (R. W.).** The Design of Alternate Current Transformers. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth ..... 1 00

**WEISBACH (JULIUS).** A Manual of Theoretical Mechanics. Ninth American edition. Translated from the fourth augmented and improved German edition, with an Introduction to the Calculus by Eckley B. Coxe, A. M., Mining Engineer. 1,100 pages, and 902 wood-cut illustrations. 8vo, cloth ..... 6 00  
Sheep ..... 7 50

**WESTON (EDMUND B.).** Tables Showing Loss of Head Due to Friction of Water in Pipes. Second edition. 12mo, leather ..... 1 50

**WEYMOUTH (F. MARTEN).** Drum Armatures and Commutators. (Theory and Practice.) A complete Treatise on the Theory and Construction of Drum Winding, and of commutators for closed-coil armatures, together with a full resume of some of the principal points involved in their design, and an exposition of armature re-actions and sparking. 8vo, cloth ..... 3 00

**WHITE (W. H., K.C.B.).** A Manual of Naval Architecture, for use of Officers of the Royal Navy, Officers of the Mercantile Marine, Yachtmen, Ship-owners and Shipbuilders. Containing many figures, diagrams and tables. Thick 8vo, cloth, illus ..... 9 00

---

WHEELER (Prof. J. B.). Art of War. A Course of Instruction in the Elements of the Art and Science of War, for the Use of the Cadets of the United States Military Academy, West Point, N. Y.	
12mo, cloth.....	1 75
— Field Fortifications. The Elements of Field Fortifications, for the Use of the Cadets of the United States Military Academy, West Point, N. Y. 12mo.	1 75
WHIPPLE (S., C. E.). An Elementary and Practical Treatise on Bridge Building. 8vo, cloth.....	3 00
WILKINSON (H. D.). Submarine Cable-Laying, Repairing and Testing. 8vo, cloth.....	4 00
WILLIAMSON (R. S.). On the Use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnoissances. Part I. Meteorology in its Connection with Hypsometry. Part II. Barometric Hypsometry. With Illustrative tables and engravings, 4to, cloth.....	15 00
WILLIAMSON (E. S.). Practical Tables in Meteorology and Hypsometry, in connection with the use of the Barometer. 4to, cloth .....	3 50
WILSON (GEO.). Inorganic Chemistry, with New Notation. Revised and enlarged by H. G. Madan. New edition. 12mo, cloth .....	2 00
WOODBURY (D. V.). Treatise on the Various Elements of Stability in the Well-Proportioned Arch. 8vo, half morocco.....	4 00
WRIGHT (T. W.). A Treatise on the Adjustment of Observations. With applications to Geodetic Work, and other Measures of Precision. 8vo, cloth.....	4 00
— Elements of Mechanics; including Kinematics, Kinetics and Statics. With application. 8vo, cloth..	2 50
WYLIE (CLAUDE). Iron and Steel Founding. Illustrated with 39 diagrams. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth.....	2 00
YOUNG (J. ELTON). Electrical Testing for Telegraph Engineers, with Appendices consisting of Tables. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	4 00
YOUNG SEAMAN'S MANUAL. Compiled from Various Authorities, and Illustrated with Numerous Original and Select Designs, for the Use of the United States Training Ships and the Marine Schools. 8vo, half roan.....	3 00
ZIPSER (JULIUS). Textile Raw Materials, and their Conversion into Yarns. Translated from the German by Chas. Salter. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated.....	5 00

---

THE VAN NOSTRAND SCIENCE SERIES.

No. 45. **THERMO-DYNAMICS.** .New edition, in press.

No. 46. **ICE-MAKING MACHINES.** From the French of M. Le Doux. Revised by Prof. J. E. Denton, D. S. Jacobus, and A. Riesenberger. Sixth edition, revised.

No. 47. **LINKAGES: THE DIFFERENT FORMS** and Uses of Articulated Links. By J. D. C. De Roos.

No. 48. **THEORY OF SOLID AND BRACED** Elastic Arches. By William Cain, C.E.

No. 49. **MOTION OF A SOLID IN A FLUID.** By Thomas Craig, Ph.D.

No. 50. **DWELLING-HOUSES: THEIR SANITARY** Construction and Arrangements. By Prof. W. H. Corfield.

No. 51. **THE TELESCOPE: OPTICAL PRINCIPLES** Involved in the Construction of Refracting and Reflecting Telescopes, with a new chapter on the Evolution of the Modern Telescope, and a Bibliography to date. With diagrams and folding plates. By Thomas Nolan. Second edition, revised and enlarged.

No. 52. **IMAGINARY QUANTITIES: THEIR GEOMETRICAL** Interpretation. Translated from the French of M. Argand by Prof. A. S. Hardy.

No. 53. **INDUCTION COILS: HOW MADE AND** How Used. Eleventh American edition.

No. 54. **KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY.** By Prof. Alex. B. W. Kennedy. With an introduction by Prof. R. H. Thurston.

No. 55. **SEWER GASES: THEIR NATURE AND** Origin. By A. de Varona. Second edition, revised and enlarged.

No. 56. **THE ACTUAL LATERAL PRESSURE** of Earthwork. By Benj. Baker, M. Inst., C.E.

No. 57. **INCANDESCENT ELECTRIC LIGHTING.** A Practical Description of the Edison System. By L. H. Latimer. To which is added the Design and Operation of Incandescent Stations, by C. J. Field; and the Maximum Efficiency of Incandescent Lamps, by John W. Howell.

No. 58. **VENTILATION OF COAL MINES.** By W. Fairley, M.E., and Geo. J. André.

THE VAN NOSTRAND SCIENCE SERIES.

No. 59. RAILROAD ECONOMICS; OR, NOTES With Comments. By S. W. Robinson, C.E.

No. 60. STRENGTH OF WROUGHT-IRON Bridge Members. By S. W. Robinson, C.E.

No. 61. POTABLE WATER, AND METHODS OF Detecting Impurities. By M. N. Baker. Second, ed., revised and enlarged.

No. 62. THEORY OF THE GAS-ENGINE. By Dougald Clerk. Third edition. With additional matter. Edited by F. E. Idell, M.E.

No. 63. HOUSE-DRAINAGE AND SANITARY Plumbing. By W. P. Gerhard. Twelfth edition.

No. 64. ELECTRO-MAGNETS. By A. N. Mansfield.

No. 65. POCKET LOGARITHMS TO FOUR Places of Decimals. Including Logarithms of Numbers, etc.

No. 66. DYNAMO-ELECTRIC MACHINERY. By S. P. Thompson. With an Introduction by F. L. Pope. Third edition, revised.

No. 67. HYDRAULIC TABLES FOR THE CALCULATION of the Discharge through Sewers, Pipes, and Conduits. Based on "Kutter's Formula." By P. J. Flynn.

No. 68. STEAM-HEATING. By Robert Briggs. Third edition, revised, with additions by A. R. Wolff.

No. 69. CHEMICAL PROBLEMS. By Prof. J. C. Foye. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged.

No. 70. EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS. By Lieut. John P. Wisser.

No. 71. DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY. By John Hopkinson, J. N. Shoolbred, and R. E. Day.

No. 72. TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEYING. By George J. Specht, Prof. A. S. Hardy, John B. McMaster, and H. F. Walling. Third Edition. revised.

No. 73. SYMBOLIC ALGEBRA; OR, THE ALGEBRA of Algebraic Numbers. By Prof. William Cain.

No. 74. TESTING MACHINES: THEIR HISTORY, Construction and Use. By Arthur V. Abbott.

---

THE VAN NOSTRAND SCIENCE SERIES.

---

**No. 75. RECENT PROGRESS IN DYNAMO-ELECTRIC MACHINES.** Being a Supplement to "Dynamo-electric Machinery." By Prof. Sylvanus P. Thompson.

**No. 76. MODERN REPRODUCTIVE GRAPHIC PROCESSES.** By Lieut. James S. Pettit, U.S.A.

**No. 77. STADIA SURVEYING.** The Theory of Stadia Measurements. By Arthur Winslow, Sixth edition.

**No. 78. THE STEAM-ENGINE INDICATOR** and Its Use. By W. B. Le Van.

**No. 79. THE FIGURE OF THE EARTH.** By Frank C. Roberts, C.E.

**No. 80. HEALTHY FOUNDATIONS FOR HOUSES.** By Glenn Brown.

**No. 81. WATER METERS: COMPARATIVE TESTS OF ACCURACY, DELIVERY, ETC.** Distinctive features of the Worthington, Kennedy, Siemens, and Hesse meters. By Ross E. Browne.

**No. 82. THE PRESERVATION OF TIMBER BY THE USE OF ANTISEPTICS.** By Samuel Bagster Boulton, C.E.

**No. 83. MECHANICAL INTEGRATORS.** By Prof. Henry S. H. Shaw, C.E.

**No. 84. FLOW OF WATER IN OPEN CHANNELS, PIPES, CONDUITS, SEWERS, ETC.** With Tables. By P. J. Flynn, C.E.

**No. 85. THE LUMINIFEROUS AETHER.** By Prof. De Volson Wood.

**No. 86. HANDBOOK OF MINERALOGY: DETERMINATION, DESCRIPTION, AND CLASSIFICATION OF MINERALS FOUND IN THE UNITED STATES.** By Prof. J. C. Foye. Fifth edition, revised.

**No. 87. TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF HELICOILDAL OBLIQUE ARCHES.** By John L. Culley, C.E.

**No. 88. BEAMS AND GIRDERS.** Practical Formulas for their Resistance. By P. H. Philbrick.

**No. 89. MODERN GUN COTTON: ITS MANUFACTURE, PROPERTIES, AND ANALYSES.** By Lieut. John P. Wisser, U.S.A.

**No. 90. ROTARY MOTION AS APPLIED TO THE GYROSCOPE.** By Major J. G. Barnard.

---

THE VAN NOSTRAND SCIENCE SERIES.

**No. 91. LEVELING: BAROMETRIC, TRIGONOMETRIC, and Spirit.** By Prof. I. O. Baker. Second edition.

**No. 92. PETROLEUM: ITS PRODUCTION AND USE.** By Boerton Redwood, F.I.C., F.C.S.

**No. 93. RECENT PRACTICE IN THE SANITARY Drainage of Buildings.** With Memoranda on the Cost of Plumbing Work. Second edition, revised and enlarged. By William Paul Gerhard, C.E.

**No. 94. THE TREATMENT OF SEWAGE.** By Dr. C. Meymott Tidy.

**No. 95. PLATE-GIRDER CONSTRUCTION.** By Isami Hiroi, C.E. Fourth edition, revised.

**No. 96. ALTERNATE CURRENT MACHINERY.** By Gisbet Kapp, Assoc. M. Inst., C.E.

**No. 97. THE DISPOSAL OF HOUSEHOLD Wastes.** Second edition. By W. Paul Gerhard, Sanitary Engineer.

**No. 98. PRACTICAL DYNAMO-BUILDING FOR Amateurs.** How to Wind for Any Output. By Frederick Walker. Fully illustrated. Third edition.

**No. 99. TRIPLE-EXPANSION ENGINES AND Engine Trials.** By Prof. Osborne Reynolds. Edited with notes, etc., by F. E. Idell, M.E.

**No. 100. HOW TO BECOME AN ENGINEER; or, The Theoretical and Practical Training necessary in Fitting for the Duties of the Civil Engineer.** By Prof. Geo. W. Plympton.

**No. 101. THE SEXTANT, and Other Reflecting Mathematical Instruments.** With Practical Hints for their Adjustment and Use. By F. R. Brainard, U. S. Navy.

**No. 102. THE GALVANIC CIRCUIT INVESTIGATED Mathematically.** By Dr. G. S. Ohm, Berlin, 1827. Translated by William Francis. With Preface and Notes by the Editor, Thomas D. Lockwood, M.I.E.E. Second edition.

**No. 103. THE MICROSCOPICAL EXAMINATION of Potable Water.** With Diagrams. By Geo. W. Rafter. Second edition.

**No. 104. VAN NOSTRAND'S TABLE-BOOK FOR Civil and Mechanical Engineers.** Compiled by Prof. Geo. W. Plympton.

THE VAN NOSTRAND SCIENCE SERIES.

**No. 105. DETERMINANTS.** An Introduction to the Study of, with Examples and Applications. By Prof. G. A. Miller.

**No. 106. COMPRESSED AIR.** Experiments upon the Transmission of Power by Compressed Air in Paris. (Popp's System.) By Prof. A. B. W. Kennedy. The Transmission and Distribution of Power from Central Stations by Compressed Air. By Prof. W. C. Unwin. Edited by F. E. Idell. Third edition.

**No. 107. A GRAPHICAL METHOD FOR SWING Bridges.** A Rational and Easy Graphical Analysis of the Stresses in Ordinary Swing Bridges. With an Introduction on the General Theory of Graphical Statics, with Folding Plates. Second edition. By Benjamin F. La Rue.

**No. 108. SLIDE-VALVE DIAGRAMS.** A French Method for Constructing Slide-valve Diagrams. By Lloyd Bankson, B.S., Assistant Naval Constructor, U. S. Navy. 8 Folding Plates.

**No. 109. THE MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRIC Currents.** Electrical Measuring Instruments. By James Swinburne. Meters for Electrical Energy. By C. H. Wordingham. Edited, with Preface, by T. Commerford Martin. With Folding Plate and Numerous Illustrations.

**No. 110. TRANSITION CURVES.** A Field-book for Engineers, Containing Rules and Tables for Laying out Transition Curves. By Walter G. Fox, C.E. Second edition.

**No. 111. GAS-LIGHTING AND GAS-FITTING.** Specifications and Rules for Gas-piping. Notes on the Advantages of Gas for Cooking and Heating, and Useful Hints to Gas Consumers. Third edition. By Wm. Paul Gerhard, C.E.

**No. 112. A PRIMER ON THE CALCULUS.** By E. Sherman Gould, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Third edition, revised and enlarged.

**No. 113. PHYSICAL PROBLEMS and Their Solution.** By A. Bourgougnon, formerly Assistant at Bellevue Hospital. Second ed.

**No. 114. USE OF THE SLIDE RULE.** By F. A. Halsey, of the "American Machinist." Fourth edition, revised and enlarged.

## SERIES.

**89078541091**

No.



wing the Dif-  
ference for Dis-  
for Angles to  
Degree and 90  
lbner's Pocket

No. **B89078541091A** **EARING. Re-**  
A. Halsey. Second revised and enlarged  
edition.

No. **117. PRACTICAL HYDROSTATICS, AND**  
Hydrostatic Formulas. With Numerous Il-  
lustrative Figures and Numerical Examples.  
By E. Sherman Gould.

No. **118. TREATMENT OF SEPTIC SEWAGE,**  
with Diagrams and Figures. By Geo. W.  
Rafter.

No. **119. LAY-OUT OF CORLISS VALVE GEARS.**  
With Folding Plates and Diagrams. By  
Sanford A. Moss, M.S., Ph.D. Reprinted  
from "The American Machinist," with revi-  
sions and additions. Second edition.

No. **120. ART OF GENERATING GEAR TEETH.**  
By Howard A. Coombs. With Figures, Dia-  
grams and Folding Plates. Reprinted from  
the "American Machinist."

No. **121. ELEMENTS OF GAS ENGINE DE-**  
sign. Reprint of a Set of Notes accompan-  
ying a Course of Lectures delivered at Cor-  
nell University in 1902. By Sanford A.  
Moss. Illustrated.

No. **122. SHAFT GOVERNORS.** By W. Trinks  
and C. Housum. Illustrated.

No. **123. FURNACE DRAFT: ITS PRODUCTION**  
by Mechanical Methods. A Handy Reference  
Book, with figures and tables. By William  
Wallace Christie. Illustrated. Second edi-  
tion, revised.

